Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

FINAL

Volume 13: Appendix E.9 to E.13

January 2023

Prepared by: U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management Anchorage, Alaska

In Cooperation with: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers U.S. Environmental Protection Agency U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Native Village of Nuiqsut Iñupiat Community of the Arctic Slope City of Nuiqsut North Slope Borough State of Alaska

Estimated Total Costs Associated with Developing and Producing this SEIS: \$3,350,000

Mission

To sustain the health, diversity, and productivity of the public lands for the future use and enjoyment of present and future generations.

Cover Photo Illustration: North Slope Alaska oil rig during winter drilling. Photo by: Judy Patrick, courtesy of ConocoPhillips.

Photo copyright 2019 ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. The BLM is permitted to use this photo and copy for its own use; any other use or copying by any other party is prohibited without the written consent of ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.

DOI-BLM-AK-0000-2018-0004-EIS BLM/AK/PL-22/032+1610+F010

Appendix E.9

Vegetation and Wetlands Technical Appendix

January 2023

Table of Contents

1.0	VEGETATION AND WETLANDS	1
1.1	Affected Environment	1
1.2	Comparison of Alternatives: Wetlands and Vegetation	3
2.0	REFERENCES	7

List of Tables

Table E.9.1. Vegetation by Wetland Type in the Analysis Area
Table E.9.2. Acres of Wetland Loss Due to Direct Fill or Excavation by Wetland Type and Action Alternative or
Module Delivery Option*
Table E.9.3. Acres of Temporary Fill from Multi-Season Ice Pads by Wetland and Waterbody Type and Action
Alternative or Module Delivery Option*
Table E.9.4. Direct Wetland Loss by Watershed and Action Alternative*4
Table E.9.5. Acres of Vegetation Damage from Ice Infrastructure by Action Alternative or Module Delivery
Option*
Table E.9.6. Acres of Indirect Dust Shadow on Wetlands and Vegetation by Wetland Type and Action Alternative
or Module Delivery Option*
Table E.9.7. Indirect Dust Shadow in Wetlands and Waterbodies by Watershed and Action Alternative*

List of Acronyms

Project area Willow Master Development Plan Project area

Glossary Terms

Emergent – Of or denoting a plant which is taller than the surrounding vegetation.

Lacustrine – Produced or originating from or within a lake.

Marine – Produced or originating from or within the sea.

Palustrine – Produced or originating from or within a marsh.

Riverine – Relating or situated on a river or riverbank.

Unconsolidated – Sediment that is loosely arranged or unstratified, or whose particles are not cemented together.

Upland – Land area that under normal circumstances does not satisfy the three required wetland factors (i.e., hydrology hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils), and does not lie below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line of a jurisdictional water.

1.0 VEGETATION AND WETLANDS

1.1 Affected Environment

Table E.9.1 details the wetland types in the Willow Master Development Plan Project area (Project area; field-verified area) and the analysis area. Wetland types in the Willow area are not unique and occur throughout the analysis area and the Arctic Coastal Plain. Table E.9.1 also shows the Cowardin code for each wetland type; the Cowardin system (1979) is a national classification system based on wetland characteristics. Figure 3.9.3 in Appendix A, *Figures*, in the Final Environmental Impact Statement shows land cover classes in the analysis area (using data from the North Slope Science Initiative).

Table E.9.1. Vegetation by Wetland Type in the Analysis Area

Wetland Type	Cowardin	Acres in Analysis	Acres in Field-
	Code ^a	Area ^b	Verified Portion of
	FILIDI	(4.512.0	Analysis Area ^c
Estuarine Subtidal Unconsolidated Bottom Estuarine Intertidal Emergent Persistent/Unconsolidated Shore Irregularly Flooded	E1UBL E2EM1/USP	64,512.9 14,258.4	0.0
Estuarine Intertidal Emergent Persistent Regularly Flooded	E2EM1N	9.3	0.0
Estuarine Intertidal Emergent Persistent Irregularly Flooded	E2EM1P	16,110.0	0.0
Estuarine Intertidal Emergent Nonpersistent/Unconsolidated Shore Irregularly Flooded	E2EM2/USP	5,161.8	0.0
Estuarine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Irregularly Flooded	E2US/EM1P	11,405.4	0.0
Estuarine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Nonpersistent Irregularly Flooded	E2US/EM2P	60.9	0.0
Estuarine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore Regularly Flooded	E2USN	136.3	0.0
Estuarine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore Irregularly Flooded	E2USP	30,799.8	0.0
Lacustrine Limetic Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded	L1UBH	580,199.4	365.7
Lacustrine Limnetic Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/Impounded	L1UBHh	2,681.7	0.0
Lacustrine Limnetic Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Excavated	L1UBHx	0.0	<0.1
Lacustrine Littoral Aquatic Bed Aquatic Moss Permanently Flooded	L2AB2H	3.9	0.0
Lacustrine Littoral Emergent Nonpersistent/Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-	L2EM2/UBF	153.3	0.0
Permanently Flooded	L2LIVIZ/ODI	155.5	0.0
Lacustrine Littoral Emergent Nonpersistent/Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently	L2EM2/UBH	3,501.2	0.0
Flooded			
Lacustrine Littoral Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded	L2EM2F	1,512.4	0.0
Lacustrine Littoral Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently Flooded	L2EM2H	5,832.8	4.1
Lacustrine Littoral Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently	L2UB/EM2H	1,229.2	0.0
Flooded		,	
Lacustrine Littoral Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded	L2UBF	34.9	0.0
Lacustrine Littoral Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded	L2UBH	1,362.2	0.0
Lacustrine Littoral Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily Flooded	L2USA	4,169.0	0.0
Lacustrine Littoral Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally Flooded	L2USC	5,158.9	0.0
Marine Subtidal Unconsolidated Bottom ^c	M1UBL	35,795.1	76.7
Marine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore Sand Regularly Flooded	M2US2N	1.6	1.6
Marine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore Regularly Flooded	M2USN	4.6	0.0
Marine Intertidal Unconsolidated Shore Irregularly Flooded	M2USP	275.0	0.0
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded	PEM1/2F	4,477.2	0.0
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Moss-Lichen Moss Seasonally Saturated	PEM1/ML1B	300.8	0.0
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Temporarily	PEM1/SS1A	68.1	0.0
Flooded Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally	PEM1/SS1B	907,301.3	4,027.6
Saturated			
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Continuously Saturated ^d	PEM1/SS1D	2,677.6	2,677.6
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Continuously Seasonally Flooded/Saturated	PEM1/SS1E	420,546.6	312.1
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Semi- Permanently Flooded	PEM1/SS1F	38,157.7	431.6
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen Saturated	PEM1/SS3B	7.1	7.1
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded	PEM1/UBF	41,116.2	0.0
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded	PEM1/UBFh	5.3	0.0
Diked/Impounded			
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily Flooded	PEM1/USA	1,273.0	0.0
Palustrine Emergent Persistent/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally Flooded	PEM1/USC	677.8	0.0

Wetland Type Covardin Covardin Ares ¹ Ares in Redi- Verfifel Portion of Area ¹ Versite Portion Of Area ¹ Versite Portion Of Area ¹ Versite Portion Of Area ¹ <th< th=""><th>whow waster bevelopment I fail I find 5</th><th>appiententai</th><th>Liiviioinnentai I</th><th>inpuer statement</th></th<>	whow waster bevelopment I fail I find 5	appiententai	Liiviioinnentai I	inpuer statement
Palastine Emergent Persistent Secondly Statutated PEMIC 567.2 0.0 Palastine Emergent Persistent Secondly Flooded PEMIC 567.2 0.0 Palastine Emergent Persistent Secondly Flooded Satutated PEMID 17.6 17.6 Palastine Emergent Versistent Secondly Flooded Satutated PEMID 127.035.6 9.5 Palastine Emergent Versistent Secondly Flooded Satutated PEMID 127.035.6 9.5 Palastine Emergent Nonpersistent Versistent Secondly Flooded Satutated PEMID 127.8 0.0 Palastine Emergent Nonpersistent Versistent Secondly Flooded PEM2/IF 5.044.4 0.0 Palastine Emergent Nonpersistent Versistent Temmaently Flooded PEM2/IF 781.0 0.0 Palastine Emergent Nonpersistent Resistent Temporally Flooded PEM2/IF 178.8 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shrub-Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded Statutated PSS/EMIL 2.00.0 12.2 Palastine Scrub-Shrub-Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded PSS/EMIL 3.09.0 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shrub Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded PSS/EMIL 3.09.0 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shrub Broad Leaved Deci	Wetland Type			Verified Portion of
Palastine Energent Persistent Cosmonly Floaded PEMID 17.6 17.6 Palastine Energent Persistent Cosmonly Floaded Statuated PEMID 1287,035.6 9.5 Palastine Energent Persistent Semi-Permanently Floaded PEMIF 167,131.5 2.668.0 Palastine Energent Persistent Semi-Permanently Floaded PEMIH 1287,035.6 0.0 Palastine Energent Nonpersistent Vaconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Floaded PEM2UBF 64.3 0.0 Plastine Energent Nonpersistent Vaconsolidated Bottom Permanently Floaded PEM2UBF 64.3 0.0 Plastine Energent Nonpersistent Vaconsolidated Bottom Permanently Floaded PEM2UBF 781.0 0.0 Plastine Energent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently Floaded PEM2UBF 781.0 0.0 Plastine Energent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently Floaded PEM2II 2.408.1 21.2 Plastine Scrub-Shurb Energent Persistent Sessonally Floaded/Saurated PSSTEMIA 4880 0.0 Plastine Scrub-Shurb Energent Persistent Seasonally Floaded/Saurated PSSTEMIA 1.348.5 0.0 Plastine Scrub-Shurb Energent Persistent Semi-Permanently Floaded PSSTEMIA 1.348.5 0.0				
Palastrine Tenregent Persistent Cosmily Flooded Started PFMIII 17.6 17.6 Palastrine Tenregent Persistent Seconally Flooded Started PFMIII 167.13.15 2,608.0 Palastrine Tenregent Persistent Seconally Flooded Started PEMIFH 167.13.15 2,608.0 Palastrine Tenregent Persistent Seconally Flooded DiedImpounded PEMIFH 167.13.15 2,608.0 Palastrine Tenregent Nonpersistent Versistent Seconally Flooded PEM2/IF 64.3 0.0 Palastrine Tenregent Nonpersistent Consorbidated Bottom Nermi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/IF 64.3 0.0 Palastrine Tenregent Nonpersistent Secon-Permanently Flooded PEM2/IF 78.8 0.0 Palastrine Tenregent Nonpersistent Seconally Staturated PSST/MIB 15.960.0 0.0 Palastrine Scrub-Shmb/Tenregent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/Staturated PSST/MIB 15.960.0 0.0 Palastrine Scrub-Shmb/Tenregent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/Staturated PSST/MIB 15.960.0 0.0 Palastrine Scrub-Shmb/Tenregent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/Staturated PSST/MIB 15.960.0 0.0 Palastrine Scrub-Shmb/Tenregent Persistent Seconally Flooded/Staturated PSST/MIB 15				
Palautrine Emergent Persistent Saesonally Flooded Saturated PEMIF 287,035.6 9.5 Palautrine Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded Dired/Imponded PEMIH 12.8 0.0 Palautrine Emergent Persistent Personal Perso				
Palastrine Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEMIFF 167,131.5 2,068.0 Palastrine Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEMIFH 12.8 0.0 Palastrine Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently Flooded PEMJFH 372.3 372.3 Palastrine Emergent Nonpersistent Wenstent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/1F 5,044.4 0.0 Palastrine Emergent Nonpersistent Wensten Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/1F 5,044.4 0.0 Palastrine Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/1F 7,858.0 0.0 Palastrine Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/1H 2,408.1 2,12.2 Palastrine Semb-Shmk/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Sutartated PSS/EM1B 15,960.0 0.0 Palastrine Semb-Shmk/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded PSS/EM1B 15,960.0 0.0 Palastrine Semb-Shmk/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded PSS/EM1B 15,960.0 0.0 Palastrine Semb-Shmk/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded PSS/EM1B 15,960.0 0.0 Palastrine Semb-Shmk/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PSS/EM1B 15,960.0 0.0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
Palastine Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flocked/ PEM1III 12.8 0.0 Palastine Emergent Persistent Permanently Flocked PEM1II 372.3 372.3 Palastine Emergent Nompersistent/Emersient Semi-Permanently PEM2/UF 5.04.4 0.0 Palastine Emergent Nompersistent/Emorosolidated Bottom Permanently PEM2/UBIF 64.3 0.0 Palastine Emergent Nompersistent/Emorosolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded PEM2/UBIT 781.0 0.0 Palastine Emergent Nompersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/UBIT 78.8 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shnub Emergent Persistent Seasonally Statuated PESS/EMIB 15.960.0 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shnub Emergent Persistent Seasonally Statuated PESS/EMIE 27.599.1 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shnub Emergent Persistent Seasonally Statuated PESS/EMIE 27.599.1 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shnub Emergent Persistent Seasonally Statuated PESS/EMIE 2.35 2.35 Palastine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved DecidouoxEmergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/EMIT 1.67.5 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved DecidouoxEmergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/EMIT 11.783.9 0.0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Palastine Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/1F 372.3 372.3 Palastine Emergent Nopersistent Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently PEM2/UBF 64.3 0.0 Palastine Emergent Nopersistent Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently PEM2/UBF 64.3 0.0 Palastine Emergent Nopersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/L T78.8 0.0 Palastine Emergent Nopersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/H 78.8 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shnub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Staturated PES/EM1A 489.0 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shnub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded PES/EM1F 50.9 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shnub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded PES/EM1F 50.9 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shnub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSI/EM1A 1,348.5 0.0 Palastine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSI/EM1B 9.850.8 94.0 Staturated PSI/EM1D 23.5 23.5 23.5 Palastine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Semi-Ominously PSI/EM1D 23.5 23.5 Palastinie Scrub-Shn				
Palustrine Emergent Nonpersistent/Persistent Semi-Permanently PEM2/UF 5.04.4 0.0 Plaustrine Emergent Nonpersistent/Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently PEM2/UBF 64.3 0.0 Plaustrine Emergent Nonpersistent/Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded PEM2/UBH 78.8 0.0 Plaustrine Emergent Nonpersistent Venconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded PEM2/UBH 2408.1 21.2 Plaustrine Scrub-Shnub Emergent Persistent Seasonally Staturated PSS/EM1B 25.560.0 0.0 Plaustrine Scrub-Shnub Emergent Persistent Seasonally Fooded Staturated PSS/EM1F 50.9 0.0 Plaustrine Scrub-Shnub Emergent Persistent Seasonally Fooded Staturated PSS/EM1F 50.9 0.0 Plaustrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Teaporally PSS/I/EM1A 1.348.5 0.0 Plaustrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/I/EM1B 9.850.8 94.0 Saturated Palustrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/I/EM1D 23.5 23.5 Plaustrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/I/EM1D 23.5 23.5 Plaustrine				
Plaustrine Emergent Nonpersistent Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently PEM2/UBF 64.3 0.0 Palustrine Emergent Nonpersistent Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded PEM2/H 78.8 0.0 Palustrine Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/H 24.08.1 21.2 Palustrine Serue-Shnub-Emergent Persistent Temporarity Flooded PESNEMLA 489.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shnub-Emergent Persistent Seasonally Staturated PESNEMLE 27.599.1 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shnub-Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/Staturated PSS.FMIE 27.599.1 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shnub-Emergent Persistent Temporarily Flooded PSS.FMIE 50.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous-Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS.FMIE 167.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous-Emergent Persistent Continuously PSS.FMIE 167.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous-Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS.FMIE 17.83.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous-Emergent Persistent Semi-Persistent Semi-Persis				
Flooded PEM2UBH 781.0 0.0 Palustrine Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2F 178.8 0.0 Palustrine Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2F 178.8 0.0 Palustrine Serub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PSS/EM1B 15.969.0 0.0 Palustrine Serub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PSS/EM1E 27.559.1 0.0 Palustrine Serub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PSS/EM1E 30.0 0.0 Palustrine Serub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PSS/EM1E 30.0 0.0 Palustrine Serub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PSS/EM1E 30.0 0.0 Palustrine Serub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Semionally PSS/EM1E 1.348.5 0.0 Palustrine Serub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Semionally PSS/EM1E 1.783.9 0.0 PlootedClSaturated PSS/EM1E 1.783.9 0.0 PSS/LEM1E 1.783.9 0.0 PlootedClSaturated PSS/LEM1E PSS/LEM1E 1.783.9 0.0 PSS/LEM				
Palastrine Emergent Nongersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2/UBH 781.0 0.0 Palastrine Emergent Nongersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PEM2H 2.408.1 21.2 Palastrine Semi-Shub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Staturated PSS/EM1R 15.969.0 0.0 Palastrine Semi-Shub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Staturated PSS/EM1R 15.969.0 0.0 Palastrine Semi-Shub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Staturated PSS/EM1R 5.759.1 0.0 Palastrine Semi-Shub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Staturated PSS/EM1R 5.05 0.0 Palastrine Semi-Shub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/EM1R 5.00 0.0 Palastrine Semi-Shub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/EM1R 167.5 0.0 Palastrine Semi-Shub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/EM1R 167.5 0.0 Palastrine Semi-Shub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/I/EM1R 17.83.9 0.0 Palastrine Semi-Shub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/I/EM1R 71.6 0.0 Palastrine S		PEIVI2/UDF	04.5	0.0
Palustrine Emergent Nonpersistent Ferminently Flooded PEM2F 17.8.8 0.0 Palustrine Emergent Nonpersistent Terminently Flooded PSEXEM1A 480.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shub/Emergent Persistent Scasonally Staturated PSSEM1B 15.969.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shub/Emergent Persistent Scasonally Flooded Saturated PSSEM1E 27.599.1 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shub/Emergent Persistent Scasonally Flooded Saturated PSS/EM1E 27.599.1 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shub/Emergent Persistent Scasonally Flooded Saturated PSS/EM1E 27.599.1 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shub/Emergent Persistent Scasonally PSS/EM1E 1.348.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Scasonally PSS/EM1E 167.5 0.0 Plooded/Saturated PSS/EM1E 17.75 0.0 0 Plooded/Saturated PSS/EM1E 11.783.9 0.0 0 Plooded/Saturated PSS/EM1E 11.783.9 0.0 0 Plooded/Saturated PSS/EM1E 11.783.9 0.0 0 Plooded/Saturated PSS/EM1E 15.75 <td></td> <td>PFM2/UBH</td> <td>781.0</td> <td>0.0</td>		PFM2/UBH	781.0	0.0
Palastrine Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently Flooded PEM2H 2.408.1 21.2 Palastrine Scrub-Shnub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Saturated PSS/EM1R 159600 0.0 Palastrine Scrub-Shnub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Saturated PSS/EM1R 50901 0.0 Palastrine Scrub-Shnub/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PSS/EM1R 50.9 0.0 Palastrine Scrub-Shnub/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PSS/EM1R 50.9 0.0 Palastrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Semistent Seasonally PSS/EM1R 9.850.8 94.0 Saturated PSS/EM1R 167.5 0.0 Polostent 23.5 23.5 Palastrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/LEM1R 117.83.9 0.0 PSS/LEM1R 117.83.9 0.0 Palastrine Scrub-Shnub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/L/EM1F 751.6 0.0 PSS/L/EM1F PSS/L/EM1F PSS/L/EM1F				
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Scasonally Staturated PSS/EM18 15/96/00 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Scasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS/EM18 27,599,1 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Scasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS/EM18 50.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Scasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS/EM18 50.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Scasonally PSS/EM1A 1,344.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Scasonally PSS/EM1D 23.5 23.5 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Scasonally PSS/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Scasonally PSS/EM1E 751.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Semi- PSS/EM1F 751.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USA 747.5 0.0 Plooded PSS1/U				
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/Staturated PSS/EM1E 15.969.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Seni-Permanently Flooded/Staturated PSS/EM1E 20.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Seni-Permanently Flooded/Staturated PSS/EM1E 50.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/EM1E 1.348.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/EM1E 167.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/EM1E 117.75. 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/EM1E 11.783.9 0.0 Plaustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS/EM1E 11.783.9 0.0 Plaustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS/USA 747.5 0.0 Plaustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS/USE 18.0 18.0 Plaustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS/USE 13.9 0.0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Sessonally Flooded PSST/EM1F 50.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub/Emergent Persistent Sessonally PSST/EM1F 50.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Temporarily PSST/EM1B 9,850.8 94.0 Saturated Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSST/EM1E 167.5 0.0 Plooded Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Continuously PSST/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Plooded/Saturated Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSST/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSST/EM1E 71.6 0.0 Permanently Flooded PSST/EM1F 751.6 0.0 10.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSST/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSST/USA 13.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSST/USA 147.5				
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Temporarily PSS/EMIF 50.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS I/EMIA 1,348.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS I/EMID 9,850.8 94.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS I/EMID 167.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS I/EMID 23.5 23.5 Saturated PSS I/EMID 23.5 23.5 23.5 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS I/EMIE 11,783.9 0.0 Permanently Flooded PSS I/EMIE 751.6 0.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS I/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS I/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Saturated PSS I/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Saturated				0.0
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Temporarily PSS1/EM1A 1,348.5 0.0 Flooded Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS1/EM1E 167.5 0.0 Flooded Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Continuously PSS1/EM1D 23.5 23.5 Saturated PSS1/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Flooded/Saturated PSS1/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Flooded/Saturated PSS1/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Sensine PSS1/EM1F 751.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS1/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/LSA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1/LSA 4,449.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1/L 13.2 105.2				
Flooded PSS1/EM1B 9,850.8 94.0 Saturated PSS1/EM1B 9,850.8 94.0 Saturated PSS1/EM1B 9,850.8 94.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS1/EM1D 167.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Continuously PSS1/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Semi- PSS1/EM1E 751.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS1/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USB 18.0 18.0 Saturated* PSS1/USB 18.0 18.0 18.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USB 18.0 18.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1/L 123.0 106.2 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1/L 123.0 106.2 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded <				
Saturated PSS1/EM1C 167.5 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS1/EM1D 23.5 23.5 Saturated Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS1/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS1/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Semi- PSS1/EM1F 751.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS1/USA 747.5 0.0 Flooded Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USB 18.0 18.0 Saturated ⁴ PSS1/USB 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USC 13.9 0.0 Flooded PSS1/USB 18.0 18.0 2.0 2.2 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Saturated PSS1B 2.997.6 374.8 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated P	Flooded		,	
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS1/EM1C 167.5 0.0 Flooded PSS1/EM1D 23.5 23.5 Saturated PSS1/EM1D 23.5 23.5 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS1/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Semi- PSS1/EM1F 751.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS1/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USB 18.0 18.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Temporarily Flooded PSS1/E 132.0 105.2 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Staturated PSS1/E 123.1 123.1 Palustrine Strub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS1/E 123.1 123.1 Palustrine Strub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS1/E 123.1 123.1	Saturated	PSS1/EM1B	9,850.8	94.0
Saturated PSS I/EM1E 11,783.9 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS I/EM1E 11,783.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Semi- Permanently Flooded PSS I/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS I/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS I/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS I/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Temporarily Flooded PSS1/L 4.449.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Saturated PSS1B 2.697.6 374.8 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1D 123.1 123.1 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1D 123.1 123.1 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1D 123.1 123.1 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS3/EM1B 6.4	Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Seasonally	PSS1/EM1C	167.5	0.0
Flooded/Saturated PSS I/EM1F 751.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS I/EM1F 751.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS I/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS I/USB 18.0 18.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS I/USB 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Temporarily Flooded PSS IA 4,449.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Saturated PSS ID 123.1 105.2 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS ID 123.1 123.1 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS ID 123.1 123.1 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS ID 123.1 123.1 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Continuously PSS 3/EM1B 6.4 6.4 Saturated PSS1/EM1D 22.0 22.0		PSS1/EM1D	23.5	23.5
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS1/EM1F 751.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS1/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USB 18.0 18.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Saturated PSS1B 2,697.6 374.8 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1D 123.1		PSS1/EM1E	11,783.9	0.0
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily PSS1/USA 747.5 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USB 18.0 18.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Sturated PSS1/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Sturated PSS1/D 122.0 105.2 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded Sturated PSS1E 117.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Sturated PSS1E 117.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS3/EM1B 6.4 6.4 Saturated PSS1/D 22.0 22.0 22.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Continuously PSS3/EM1D 22.0 22.0 Saturated PUB/EM1F 9,139.7 0.0 0.0 Plaustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Sem	Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Emergent Persistent Semi-	PSS1/EM1F	751.6	0.0
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USB 18.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Temporarily Flooded PSS1A 4,449.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1B 2,697.6 374.8 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1C 132.0 105.2 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS1E 117.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS1E 117.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS3/EM1B 6.4 6.4 Saturated PSS3/EM1B 6.4 6.4 6.4 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Continuously PSS3/EM1D 22.0 22.0 Saturated PSS3/EM1D 22.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 Saturated PUB/EM1F 9,139.7 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 <td>Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily</td> <td>PSS1/USA</td> <td>747.5</td> <td>0.0</td>	Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily	PSS1/USA	747.5	0.0
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally PSS1/USC 13.9 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Temporarily Flooded PSS1A 4,449.0 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Saturated PSS1B 2,697.6 374.8 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1D 132.0 105.2 Palustrine Shrub-Scrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Continuously Saturated ^d PSS1D 123.1 123.1 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS1E 117.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS3/EM1B 6.4 6.4 Saturated PSS3/EM1B 6.4 6.4 6.4 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Continuously PSS3/EM1D 22.0 22.0 Saturated PSS3/E 133.1 133.1 133.1 Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PUB/EM1F 9,139.7 0.0 Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently Flooded PUBF 155.8 0.0 Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded	Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally	PSS1/USB	18.0	18.0
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Temporarily FloodedPSS1A4,449.00.0Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally SaturatedPSS1B2,697.6374.8Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Continuously SaturatedPSS1C132.0105.2Palustrine Shrub-Scrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Continuously SaturatedPSS1D123.1123.1Palustrine Shrub-Scrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPSS1E117.60.0Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent SeasonallyPSS3/EM1B6.46.4SaturatedPalustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent ContinuouslyPSS3/EM1D22.022.0SaturatedPalustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen Seasonally Saturated ^d PSS3B133.1133.1Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently FloodedPUB/EM1F9,139.70.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2F45.00.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUBF155.80.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently FloodedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH43.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Excavated<	Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous/Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally	PSS1/USC	13.9	0.0
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally SaturatedPSS1B2,697.6374.8Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally FloodedPSS1C132.0105.2Palustrine Shrub-Scrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPSS1D123.1123.1Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPSS1E117.60.0Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent SeasonallyPSS3/EM1B6.46.4SaturatedPSS3/EM1B22.022.022.0SaturatedPalustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent ContinuouslyPSS3/EM1D22.022.0SaturatedPalustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent ContinuouslyPSS3/EM1D22.022.0SaturatedPalustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen Seasonally Saturated ^d PSS3B133.1133.1Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently FloodedPUB/EM1F9,139.70.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2F45.00.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF155.80.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH61.283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/Impounded<		PSS1A	4.449.0	0.0
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded PSS1C 132.0 105.2 Palustrine Shrub-Scrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Continuously Saturated PSS1D 123.1 123.1 123.1 Palustrine Shrub-Scrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PSS1E 117.6 0.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Seasonally PSS3/EM1B 6.4 6.4 Saturated PSS3/EM1D 22.0 22.0 22.0 Saturated PSS3/EM1D 22.0 22.0 Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Continuously Saturated ^d PSS3/EM1D 22.0 22.0 Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently Flooded PUB/EM1F 9,139.7 0.0 Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently Flooded PUB/EM2F 45.0 0.0 Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded PUBF 155.8 0.0 0 Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded PUBF 55.8 0.0 0 Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/Impounded PUBH 61,283.2<				
PalustrineStrub-Scrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Continuously SaturatedPSS1D123.1123.1PalustrineStrub-Scrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPSS1E117.60.0Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent SeasonallyPSS3/EM1B6.46.4SaturatedPSS3/EM1D22.022.0SaturatedPSS3/EM1D22.022.0Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Continuously SaturatedPSS3/EM1D22.022.0Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen Seasonally Saturated ^d PSS3B133.1133.1Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently FloodedPUB/EM1F9,139.70.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-PermanentlyPUB/EM2F45.00.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF155.80.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBH42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUBH483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUBH483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Pers				
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Seasonally SaturatedPSS3/EM1B6.46.4Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Continuously SaturatedPSS3/EM1D22.022.0Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen Seasonally SaturateddPSS3B133.1133.1Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently FloodedPUB/EM1F9,139.70.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-PermanentlyPUB/EM2F45.00.0FloodedPUB/EM2F45.00.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBH42.71.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
SaturatedPSS3/EM1D22.0Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Continuously SaturatedPSS3/EM1D22.0Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen Seasonally Saturated ^d PSS3B133.1Palustrine Concosolidated Bottom/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently FloodedPUB/EM1F9,139.70.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-PermanentlyPUB/EM2F45.00.0FloodedPUB/EM2F45.00.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2H734.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF155.80.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently FloodedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBH483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBHX26.71.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0	Palustrine Shrub-Scrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Seasonally Flooded/Saturated	PSS1E	117.6	0.0
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Continuously SaturatedPSS3/EM1D22.022.0Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen Seasonally Saturated ^d PSS3B133.1133.1Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently FloodedPUB/EM1F9,139.70.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-PermanentlyPUB/EM2F45.00.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2F45.00.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2H734.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF155.80.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently FloodedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently FloodedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBH42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBH42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/EM1E </td <td></td> <td>PSS3/EM1B</td> <td>6.4</td> <td>6.4</td>		PSS3/EM1B	6.4	6.4
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen Seasonally SaturatedPSS3B133.1133.1Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently FloodedPUB/EM1F9,139.70.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-PermanentlyPUB/EM2F45.00.0FloodedPubly Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2F45.00.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2H734.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF155.80.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBFh5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1C69.30.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/SS1A53.50.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduo	Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Evergreen/Emergent Persistent Continuously	PSS3/EM1D	22.0	22.0
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Persistent Semi-Permanently FloodedPUB/EM1F9,139.70.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-PermanentlyPUB/EM2F45.00.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2H734.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF155.80.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently FloodedPUBF5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently FloodedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBH483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBHx26.71.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily FloodedPUS/SS1A53.50.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily FloodedPUS/SS1A53.50.0		PSS3B	133.1	133.1
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2F45.00.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2H734.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF155.80.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBFh5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBHx26.71.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily FloodedPUSA265.60.0				
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Permanently FloodedPUB/EM2H734.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF155.80.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBFh5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBH42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1C69.30.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily FloodedPUSA265.60.0	Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently		45.0	0.0
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently FloodedPUBF155.80.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBFh5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently FloodedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBHk26.71.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1C69.30.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily FloodedPUSA265.60.0		PUB/EM2H	734.1	0.0
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBFh5.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently FloodedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUBHx26.71.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily FloodedPUS/SS1A53.50.0				0.0
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently FloodedPUBH61,283.2285.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBHx26.71.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1C69.30.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily FloodedPUS/SS1A53.50.0				
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded Diked/ImpoundedPUBHh42.90.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ExcavatedPUBHx26.71.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1C69.30.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0FloodedPulstrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily FloodedPUSA265.60.0		PUBH		285.0
Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Temporarily FloodedPUS/EM1A483.20.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1C69.30.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0FloodedPUSA265.60.0				0.0
Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally FloodedPUS/EM1C69.30.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/SaturatedPUS/EM1E309.10.0Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous TemporarilyPUS/SS1A53.50.0FloodedPustrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily FloodedPUSA265.60.0				
Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Emergent Persistent Seasonally Flooded/Saturated PUS/EM1E 309.1 0.0 Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Temporarily PUS/SS1A 53.5 0.0 Flooded Plustrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily Flooded PUSA 265.6 0.0				
Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore/Scrub-Shrub Broad-Leaved Deciduous Temporarily PUS/SS1A 53.5 0.0 Flooded Pulstrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily Flooded PUSA 265.6 0.0				
Flooded Pulsa Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily Flooded PUSA 265.6 0.0				
	Flooded			0.0
Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally Flooded PUSC 165.7 0.3				
	Palustrine Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally Flooded	PUSC	165.7	0.3

Wetland Type	Cowardin Code ^a	Acres in Analysis Area ^b	Acres in Field- Verified Portion of Analysis Area ^c
Riverine Tidal Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded ^d	R1UBV	43.0	16.8
Riverine Tidal Unconsolidated Shore Regularly Flooded	R1USQ	7.3	6.2
Riverine Low Perennial Emergent Nonpersistent/Unconsolidated Bottom	R2EM2/UBH	578.3	0.0
Permanently Flooded			
Riverine Low Perennial Emergent Nonpersistent Semi-Permanently Flooded	R2EM2F	4.5	0.0
Riverine Low Perennial Unconsolidated Bottom/Emergent Nonpersistent	R2UB/EM2H	435.4	0.0
Permanently Flooded			
Riverine Low Perennial Unconsolidated Bottom Semi-Permanently Flooded	R2UBF	5,790.8	0.0
Riverine Low Perennial Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded	R2UBH	19,648.2	37.9
Riverine Low Perennial Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily Flooded	R2USA	1,717.4	0.0
Riverine Low Perennial Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally Flooded	R2USC	14,640.3	20.4
Riverine Upper Perennial Unconsolidated Bottom Permanently Flooded	R3UBH	6,342.7	0.0
Riverine Upper Perennial Unconsolidated Shore Temporarily Flooded	R3USA	186.8	0.0
Riverine Upper Perennial Unconsolidated Shore Seasonally Flooded	R3USC	512.3	0.0
Riverine Intermittent Streambed Temporarily Flooded	R4SBA	22.1	0.0
Riverine Intermittent Streambed Seasonally Flooded	R4SBC	10.7	0.0
Riverine Unknown Perennial Unconsolidated Bed Permanently Flooded	R5UBH	70.1	0.0
Upland	Ue	129.7	129.7
Upland	Uplande	12,324.2	0.0
Upland (fill)	Us ^e	582.7	582.7
Total	N/A	2,903,709.2	12,914.5

Note: N/A (not applicable); USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Bold terms (excluding "total") are defined in the glossary.

^a Cowardin 1979 (codes defined therein)

^b Wells et al. 2018 and USFWS 2016

^c Wells et al. 2018

^d Wetland type uses a higher-resolution classification than that in the USFWS inventory (2016) and would only be documented through field verification. The lack of this wetland type in the rest of the analysis area is due to mapping methods and to the USFWS inventory (2016) covering a broad area that did not receive the same level of field verification as the Project area.

^e Cowardin code of "U" was field verified; Cowardin code of "Upland" included all areas in National Wetlands Inventory mapping that were not identified as wetlands; Cowardin code for 'Us' was field verified to distinguish between vegetated uplands and developed uplands.

1.2 Comparison of Alternatives: Wetlands and Vegetation

Tables E.9.2 and E.9.3 detail the acres of direct and temporary fill in wetlands by wetland type and action alternative or module delivery option. Table E.9.4. summarizes direct wetland loss by watershed and action alternative. Table E.9.5 summarizes acres of vegetation damage from ice infrastructure by action alternative or module delivery option. Table E.9.6 summarizes acres of indirect dust shadow on wetlands and vegetation by wetland type and action alternative or module delivery option. Table E.9.6 summarizes acres of indirect dust shadow on wetlands and vegetation by wetland type and action alternative or module delivery option. Table E.9.7 summarizes indirect effects (dust shadow and vegetation damage) in wetlands and waterbodies by watershed and action alternative.

Table E.9.2. Acres of Wetland Loss Due to Direct Fill or Excavation by Wetland Type and Action Alternative or Module Delivery Option*

Anternative of Woddie Denvery Option										
Cowardin Code	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Roads	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 1: Atigaru Point Module Transfer Island	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island	Option 3: Colville River Crossing			
L1UBH	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PEM1/SS1B	290.1	379.1	342.5	252.5	0.0	0.0	2.5			
PEM1/SS1D	154.4	168.4	150.9	148.5	0.0	0.0	0.9			
PEM1/SS1E	1.8	1.8	1.7	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PEM1/SS1F	8.7	11.3	8.0	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PEM1E	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PEM1F	105.4	131.4	101.7	88.1	0.0	0.0	0.8			
PEM1H	8.3	13.3	14.7	6.2	0.0	0.0	0.1			
PEM2H	0.6	0.8	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PSS1/EM1B	8.9	8.5	9.6	8.3	0.0	0.0	0.1			
PSS1/EM1D	0.6	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PSS1/USB	1.3	1.0	1.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PSS1B	10.3	11.2	31.2	8.1	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PSS1C	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PSS1D	1.8	1.0	2.2	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PSS3/EM1B	1.1	1.1	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0			

Appendix E.9 Vegetation and Wetlands

Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

Cowardin Code	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Roads	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 1: Atigaru Point Module Transfer Island	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island	Option 3: Colville River Crossing
PSS3/EM1D	1.6	1.6	0.0	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
PSS3B	7.5	6.3	7.6	4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
PUBH	4.4	7.5	7.7	3.9	0.0	0.0	< 0.0
R2UBH	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	< 0.0
R2USC	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
U	7.8	3.2	4.6	6.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Us	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.4
L1UBH	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	620.1	752.0	689.2	543.6	0.0	0.0	5.0
Total in Wetlands	605.0	739.0	674.2	532.1	0.0	0.0	4.6
Total in Freshwater WOUS	7.0	9.5	10.1	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total in Uplands	8.1	3.5	4.9	6.5	0.0	0.0	0.4

Note: < (less than); WOUS (Waters of the United States). Cowardin codes are defined in Table E.9.1. Numbers may differ slightly with other reported values in the Environmental Impact Statement due to rounding.

^a Fill that is not in wetlands would be in uplands or freshwater WOUS (lakes, ponds, or rivers).

Table E.9.3. Acres of Temporary Fill from Multi-Season Ice Pads by Wetland and Waterbody Type and Action Alternative or Module Delivery Option*

Cowardin Code	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Roads	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 1: Atigaru Point Module Transfer Island	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island	Option 3: Colville River Crossing
PEM1/SS1B	1.7	4.4	12.1	1.7	18.2	17.9	0.0
PEM1/SS1D	9.7	11.1	4.7	9.7	8.8	9.4	0.0
PEM1/SS1E	0.0	0.0	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
PEM1/SS3B	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	0.0	0.0
PEM1F	16.5	10.0	6.9	16.5	15.2	12.6	0.0
PEM1H	2.0	0.7	0.7	2.0	5.0	8.8	0.0
PSS1B	0.0	3.5	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
PUBH	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.2	1.3	1.3	0.0
Total	30.1	30.1	30.0	30.1	50.1	50.0	0.0

Note: Cowardin codes are defined in Table E.9.1. Multi-season ice pads (lasting more than 1 full year in a single location) are considered temporary fill and are subject to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers jurisdiction. Therefore, they are included in the Willow Master Development Plan Project's Clean Water Act 404 permit as temporary fill.

Watershed	Alternative	Alternative	v	Alternative C:	Alternative D:	Alternative D:	Alternative	Alternative E:
(acres)	B:	B:	Disconnected	Disconnected	Disconnected	Disconnected		Three-Pad
(Proponent's	Proponent's	Infield Roads	Infield Roads	Access (acres)	Access (% of	Alternative	Alternative
	Project	Project (% of	(acres)	(% of		watershed)	Access	(% of
	(acres)	watershed)		watershed)			(acres)	watershed)
Colville River	2.2	< 0.1	2.2	< 0.1	3.5	< 0.1	1.6	< 0.1
Delta-Frontal								
Harrison Bay								
(303,614.3)								
Kalikpik	28.0	< 0.1	29.1	< 0.1	28.0	< 0.1	0.0	0.0
River								
(233,090.1)								
Outlet Fish	60.8	< 0.1	111.8	0.1	65.9	< 0.1	54.9	< 0.1
Creek								
(137,576.9)								
Outlet Judy	358.0	0.1	361.8	0.1	346.1	0.1	324.8	0.1
Creek								
(246,274.6)								
Ublutuoch	155.0	0.1	233.6	0.2	230.0	0.2	150.1	0.1
River								
(150,954.4)								

(acres)	Alternative B: Proponent's Project (acres)	Alternative B: Proponent's Project (% of watershed)	Disconnected Infield Roads	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Roads (% of watershed)	Alternative D: Disconnected Access (acres)		Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative Access (acres)	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (% of watershed)
Ugnuravik River (77,253.8)	0.7	< 0.1	0.7	< 0.1	0.7	< 0.1	0.7	<0.1
Total Fill and Excavation in Wetlands	604.8	N/A	739.1	N/A	674.3	N/A	532.2	N/A
Fill and Excavation in Waters of the U.S.	7.0	N/A	9.5	N/A	10.0	N/A	5.0	N/A
Fill and Excavation in Uplands	8.1	N/A	3.5	N/A	4.9	N/A	6.4	N/A
Total	619.9	N/A	752.1	N/A	689.1	N/A	543.6	N/A

Note: < (less than); N/A (not applicable). The total acres for each watershed were assumed to be equal to the total wetland acres since uplands compose less than 1% of the analysis area. Direct wetland loss would come from either the placement of gravel fill or excavation (e.g., gravel mine site, constructed freshwater reservoir). Total acres of direct fill and excavation may vary slightly from other resource sections in the Environmental Impact Statement because those sections include fill in uplands and this section does not. Wetland loss for Option 3 would be less than 5 acres and thus is not included in the table.

Table E.9.5. Acres of Vegetation Damage from Ice Infrastructure by Action Alternative or Module Delivery Option*

Ice Infrastructure	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Roads	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 1: Atigaru Point Module Transfer Island	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island	Option 3: Colville River Crossing
Single-season ice pads	936.6	1,166.4	1,241.4	830.6	118.9	195.2	83.4
Multi-season ice pads	30.1	30.1	30.0	30.1	50.1	50.0	0.0
Freshwater ice roads	3,590.7	4,411.6	5,893.4	3,166.2	710.7	1,530.9	583.2
Total	4,557.4	5,608.1	7,164.8	4,026.9	879.7	1,776.1	666.6

Note: The total acres indirectly impacted by ice infrastructure were assumed to be equal to wetland acres, since uplands compose less than 1% of the analysis area.

Table E.9.6. Acres of Indirect Dust Shadow on Wetlands and Vegetation by Wetland Type and Action Alternative or Module Delivery Option*

Anternative of Module Denvery Option								
Cowardin Code	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Roads	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 1: Atigaru Point Module Transfer Island	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island	Option 3: Colville River Crossing	
L1UBH	17.8	17.6	18.0	26.0	0.0	0.0	<0.1	
L2EM2H	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
PEM1/SS1B	1225.1	1272.3	931.6	1008.6	0.0	0.0	8.5	
PEM1/SS1D	723.4	781.5	584.7	663.1	0.0	0.0	2.5	
PEM1/SS1E	31.2	34.9	31.5	10.2	0.0	0.0	4.6	
PEM1/SS1F	83.1	95.7	69.2	44.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	
PEM1B	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
PEM1D	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	
PEM1E	6.3	0.0	6.3	7.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	
PEM1F	780.0	731.6	539.9	627.0	0.0	0.0	2.2	
PEM1H	117.2	119.1	98.9	80.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	
PEM2H	6.3	5.9	2.4	4.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	
PSS1/EM1B	54.5	54.7	45.9	51.8	0.0	0.0	0.1	
PSS1/EM1D	12.7	13.0	15.2	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	
PSS1/USB	12.3	9.1	9.1	12.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	
PSS1B	107.2	113.8	110.1	70.9	0.0	0.0	<0.1	
PSS1C	26.1	24.7	26.8	22.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	

Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

Cowardin Code	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Roads	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 1: Atigaru Point Module Transfer Island	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island	Option 3: Colville River Crossing
PSS1D	22.1	14.4	26.2	31.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
PSS3/EM1B	5.3	5.3	0.0	5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
PSS3/EM1D	20.3	20.0	0.0	20.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
PSS3B	42.4	28.7	45.1	46.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
PUBH	66.9	70.7	58.3	52.7	0.0	0.0	0.1
R1UBV	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
R2UBH	14.5	10.0	11.3	14.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
R2USC	7.1	1.9	4.0	7.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
U	64.6	39.8	54.1	39.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Us	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	10.1
Total	3,448.5	3,466.8	2,690.7	2,853.4	0.0	0.0	28.4
Total in Wetlands ^a	3,277.1	3,326.3	2,544.5	2,712.3	0.0	0.0	18.2
Total in Freshwater WOUS	106.6	100.5	91.9	101.9	0.0	0.0	0.1
Total in Uplands	64.8	40.0	54.3	39.2	0.0	0.0	10.1

Note: < (less than); WOUS (Waters of the United States). Cowardin codes are defined in Table E.9.1. Dust shadow is calculated from all gravel infrastructure. Numbers may differ slightly from other reported values in the Environmental Impact Statement due to rounding.

^a Fill that is not in wetlands would be in uplands or freshwater WOUS (lakes, ponds, or rivers).

Table E.9.7. Indirect Dust Shadow in Wetlands and Waterbodies by Watershed and Action Alternative*

Watershed (acres)	Alternative B: Proponent's Project (acres)	Alternative B: Proponent's Project (% of watershed)	Disconnected Infield Roads	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Roads (% of watershed)	Alternative D: Disconnected Access (acres)	Alternative D: Disconnected Access (% of watershed)	Alternative E: Three- Pad Alternative (acres)	Alternative E: Three- Pad Alternative (% of watershed)
Colville River Delta-Frontal Harrison Bay (224,452.3)	27.7	<0.1	27.7	<0.1	31.0	<0.1	26.5	<0.1
Kalikpik River (233,088.3)	193.1	0.1	193.7	0.1	193.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Outlet Fish Creek (137,576.9)	563.8	0.4	751.8	0.5	566.7	0.4	403.7	0.3
Outlet Judy Creek (246,274.6)	2,417.5	1.0	2,245.3	0.9	1,680.3	0.7	2206.9	0.9
Ublutuoch (Tiŋmiaqsiuġvik) River (150,954.4)	180.8	0.1	207.6	0.1	164.5	0.1	176.5	0.1
Ugnuravik River (77,253.8)	0.9	<0.1	0.9	<0.1	0.9	<0.1	0.9	<0.1
Total	3,383.6	N/A	3,426.9	N/A	2,636.5	N/A	2,814.6	N/A

Note: < (less than); N/A (not applicable). The total acres for each watershed were assumed to be equal to the total wetland acres since uplands compose less than 1% of the analysis area. However, numbers may vary slightly from other resource sections in the Environmental Impact Statement because those sections include fill to uplands and this section does not. Dust shadow is calculated from all gravel infrastructure. Dust shadow for Option 3 would be less than 28 acres and thus is not included in the table.

2.0 REFERENCES

- Cowardin, L.M. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: USFWS.
- USFWS. 2016. National Wetlands Inventory. Accessed March 29, 2016. https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/.
- Wells, A.F., S.L. Ives, T. Christopherson, D. Dissing, G.V. Frost, M.J. Macander, and R.W. McNown. 2018. An Ecological Land Survey and Integrated Terrain Unit Mapping for the Willow Master Development Plan Area, National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska, 2017–2018. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.

Appendix E.10 Fish Technical Appendix

January 2023

Table of Contents

1.0	FISH IN THE ANALYSIS AREA	1
-----	---------------------------	---

List of Tables

List of Species

Alaska blackfish (*Dallia pectoralis*) Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) Broad whitefish (*Coregonus nasus*) Humpback whitefish (*Coregonus pidschian*) Least cisco (*Coregonus sardinella*) Ninespine stickleback (*Pungitius pungitius*) Round whitefish (*Prosopium cylindraceum*) Slimy sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*)

1.0 FISH IN THE ANALYSIS AREA

Tables E.10.1 through E.10.4 summarize Willow project area lakes and the fish species that are present in the analysis area by action alternative.

Table E.10.1. Willow Project Area Lakes and Fish Species that Occur in the Alternative B Analysis Area*

Lake	Species	Winter Water Status	Latitude	Longitude
MM1818	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.29404	-152.225
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain	Unfrozen	70.29929	-152.204
Sinun iuke	fish	Childzen	10.27727	152.201
Small lake	Not sampled; NSSB possible	Unfrozen	70.03551	-152.195
M1523	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.15469	-152.113
M8104	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.28623	-149.866
M9525	BDWF, BKFH, HBWF, LSCS, NSSB, RDWF, SLSC	Unfrozen	70.32266	-150.98
L9824	BKFH, GRAY, NSSB	Unfrozen	70.28425	-151.271
M0015	NSSB, GRAY	Unfrozen	70.10824	-152.058
L9911	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.17073	-151.79
M8103	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.29131	-149.916
M8103	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.28761	-149.894
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.27549	-152.195
Small lake	No fish captured	Frozen	70.31457	-152.193
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain	Frozen	70.30939	-152.196
	fish			
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain	Frozen	70.32664	-152.221
	fish			
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.28688	-152.222
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain	Frozen	70.32082	-152.211
	fish			
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.20368	-152.105
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.27688	-152.199
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.21493	-152.105
M1522	NSSB	Frozen	70.15288	-152.086
Small pond	NSSB inferred, connected to Lake M1523	Frozen	70.15742	-152.088
M2108	BDWF, NSSB	Frozen	70.2494	-152.179
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17279	-152.121
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17713	-152.11
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.25424	-152.186
M0017	NSSB	Frozen	70.10085	-152.133
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17217	-152.113
Small lake	Not Sampled; NSSB possible	Frozen	70.13882	-152.014
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.15845	-151.774
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.15558	-151.81
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.14726	-151.867
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.16142	-151.762
Wetland ponds	NSSB	Frozen	70.12428	-152.078
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.12781	-152.08
Small lake	Not sampled; NSSB possible	Frozen	70.1131	-152.102
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.14187	-151.888
Mine Site	Not sampled; Isolated (fish unlikely)	Frozen	70.28641	-149.887
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.28466	-149.898
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.2754	-150.062
Wetland	None	Frozen	70.33655	-149.728
pond/impoundment				
• •				
Mine Site Wetland ponds	Not sampled; Isolated (fish unlikely) None	Frozen Frozen	70.28669 70.27822	-149.883 -149.911

Note: BDWF (broad whitefish); BKFH (Alaska blackfish); GRAY (Arctic grayling); HBWF (humpback whitefish); LSCS (least cisco); NSSB (ninespine stickleback); RDWF (round whitefish); SLSC (slimy sculpin).

Lake	llow Project Area Lakes and Fish Species that Occur in t Species	Winter Water	Latitude	Longitude
		Status		
M8103	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.29131	-149.916
M8103	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.28761	-149.894
M0235	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.23704	-152.188
MM1818	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.29404	-152.225
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain fish	Unfrozen	70.29929	-152.204
Small lake	Not sampled; NSSB possible	Unfrozen	70.03551	-152.195
M1523	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.15469	-152.113
M8104	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.28623	-149.866
M9525	BDWF, BKFH, HBWF, LSCS, NSSB, RDWF, SLSC	Unfrozen	70.32266	-150.98
L9824	BKFH, GRAY, NSSB	Unfrozen	70.28425	-151.271
M0015	NSSB, GRAY	Unfrozen	70.10824	-152.058
L9911	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.17073	-151.79
Mine Site	Not sampled; Isolated (fish unlikely)	Frozen	70.28641	-149.887
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.28466	-149.898
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.2754	-150.062
Wetland	None	Frozen	70.33655	-149.728
pond/impoundment				
Mine Site	Not sampled; Isolated (fish unlikely)	Frozen	70.28669	-149.883
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.27822	-149.911
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.22333	-152.203
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.22217	-152.196
Small pond	Not Sampled; NSSB likely	Frozen	70.13415	-152.01
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.15032	-151.957
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.24239	-152.172
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.27549	-152.195
Small lake	No fish captured	Frozen	70.31457	-152.193
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain fish	Frozen	70.30939	-152.196
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain fish	Frozen	70.32664	-152.221
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.28688	-152.222
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain fish	Frozen	70.32082	-152.211
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.20368	-152.105
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.27688	-152.199
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.21493	-152.105
M1522	NSSB	Frozen	70.15288	-152.086
M2108	BDWF, NSSB	Frozen	70.2494	-152.179
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17279	-152.121
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17713	-152.11
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.25424	-152.186
M0017	NSSB	Frozen	70.10085	-152.133
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17217	-152.113
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.15845	-151.774
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.15558	-151.81
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.14726	-151.867
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.16142	-151.762
Wetland ponds	NSSB	Frozen	70.12428	-152.078
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.12781	-152.08
Small lake	Not sampled; NSSB possible	Frozen	70.1131	-152.102
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

stickleback); RDWF (round whitefish); SLSC (slimy sculpin). npoack wintensii); LSCS (least cisco); NSSB (liin

Lake	Species	Winter Water Status	Latitude	Longitude
M8103	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.29131	-149.916
M8103	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.28761	-149.894
M0235	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.23704	-152.188
MM1818	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.29404	-152.225
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain fish	Unfrozen	70.29929	-152.204
Small lake	Not sampled; NSSB possible	Unfrozen	70.03551	-152.195
M1523	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.15469	-152.113
M8104	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.28623	-149.866
M9525	BDWF, BKFH, HBWF, LSCS, NSSB, RDWF, SLSC	Unfrozen	70.32266	-150.98
L9824	BKFH, GRAY, NSSB	Unfrozen	70.28425	-151.271
M0015	NSSB, GRAY	Unfrozen	70.10824	-152.058
Mine Site	Not sampled; Isolated (fish unlikely)	Frozen	70.28641	-149.887
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.28466	-149.898
Wetland ponds	None		70.28400	
Wetland Ponds		Frozen		-150.062
pond/impoundment	None	Frozen	70.33655	-149.728
Mine Site	Not sampled; Isolated (fish unlikely)	Frozen	70.28669	-149.883
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.27822	-149.911
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.10958	-152.135
N77084	None	Frozen	70.10867	-152.154
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.10967	-152.15
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.11185	-152.15
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.111	-152.139
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.24239	-152.172
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.27549	-152.195
Small lake	No fish captured	Frozen	70.31457	-152.193
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain fish	Frozen	70.30939	-152.196
Small lake	Not sampled; Nearby larger and similar sized lakes do not contain fish	Frozen	70.32664	-152.221
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.28688	-152.222
Small lake		Frozen	70.32082	-152.211
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.20368	-152.105
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.27688	-152.199
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.21493	-152.105
M1522	NSSB	Frozen	70.15288	-152.086
Small pond	NSSB inferred, connected to Lake M1523	Frozen	70.15742	-152.088
M2108	BDWF, NSSB	Frozen	70.2494	-152.179
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17279	-152.121
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17713	-152.11
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.25424	-152.186
M0017	NSSB	Frozen	70.10085	-152.133
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17217	-152.113
Wetland ponds	NSSB	Frozen	70.17217	-152.078
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.12428	-152.078
Small lake	Not sampled; NSSB possible	Frozen	70.12781	-152.08
	tefish); BKFH (Alaska blackfish); GRAY (Arctic grayling); HBWF (humpback wh	110201	/0.1131	-132.102

Lake	Species	Winter Water	Latitude	Longitude
		Status		
M8103	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.29131	-149.916
M8103	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.28761	-149.894
M0014	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.11906	-152.063
M0110	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.20167	-152.118
M0112	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.24747	-152.151
L9911	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.17073	-151.79
M0235	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.23704	-152.188
M1523	NSSB	Unfrozen	70.15469	-152.113
M8104	No fish captured	Unfrozen	70.28623	-149.866
M9525	BDWF, BKFH, HBWF, LSCS, NSSB, RDWF, SLSC	Unfrozen	70.32266	-150.98
L9824	BKFH, GRAY, NSSB	Unfrozen	70.28425	-151.271
M0015	NSSB, GRAY	Unfrozen	70.10824	-152.058
Mine Site	Not sampled; Isolated (fish unlikely)	Frozen	70.28641	-149.887
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.28466	-149.898
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.2754	-150.062
Wetland	None	Frozen	70.33655	-149.728
oond/impoundmen				
Mine Site	Not sampled; Isolated (fish unlikely)	Frozen	70.28669	-149.883
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.27822	-149.911
Wetland ponds	NSSB, GRAY	Frozen	70.11387	-152.079
Small lake	Not Sampled; NSSB possible	Frozen	70.13882	-152.014
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.15845	-151.774
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.15558	-151.81
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.14726	-151.867
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.16142	-151.762
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.14187	-151.888
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.24239	-152.172
M1522	NSSB	Frozen	70.15288	-152.086
Small pond	NSSB inferred, connected to Lake M1523	Frozen	70.15742	-152.088
M2108	BDWF, NSSB	Frozen	70.2494	-152.179
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17279	-152.121
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17713	-152.11
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.25424	-152.186
M0017	NSSB	Frozen	70.10085	-152.133
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.17217	-152.113
Wetland ponds	NSSB	Frozen	70.12428	-152.078
Wetland ponds	None	Frozen	70.12781	-152.08
	Not sampled; NSSB possible	Frozen	70.1131	-152.102

Appendix E.11 Birds Technical Appendix

January 2023

Table of Contents

1.0 BIRDS		1
1.1 Bird Species a	and Habitats	1
	Status Species	
1.1.2 Bird Hab	pitats	8
1.2 Comparison of	of Alternatives: Birds*	
2.0 REFERENCE	ES	

List of Tables

Table E.11.1. Bird Species that may Occur in the Analysis Area	1
Table E.11.2. Descriptions and Use of Bird Habitats in the Analysis Area	9
Table E.11.3. Spectacled Eider Habitat Preference and Use	11
Table E.11.4. Acres of Bird Habitats Permanently Lost by Action Alternative*	12
Table E.11.5. Acres of Bird Habitats Permanently Altered by Excavation*	13
Table E.11.6. Acres of Bird Habitats Altered by Dust, Gravel Spray, Thermokarsting, or Impoundments by Alternative*	13
Table E.11.7. Acres of Bird Disturbance and Displacement by Habitat Type within 656 feet (200 meters) of Gravel Infrastructure and Pipelines by Alternative*	14
Table E.11.8. Comparison of Acres of Vegetation Damage from Ice Infrastructure and Volume of Water Withdrawn from Lakes by Alternative*	15
Table E.11.9. Estimated Numbers of Birds of the Focal Species in the 656-Foot (200-meter) Disturbance Zone around Project Infrastructure*	
Table E.11.10. Estimated Numbers of Yellow-Billed Loon Breeding Sites near Project Facilities*	15
Table E.11.11. Acres of Spectacled Eider Preferred Habitat Affected by Action Alternative and Module Delive	
Option*	

List of Acronyms

ACP	Arctic Coastal Plain

- BLM Bureau of Land Management
- DEW

Distant Early Warning National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska NPR-A

- Project USFWS Willow Master Development Plan Project U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1.0 BIRDS

1.1 Bird Species and Habitats

Table E.11.1 summarizes bird species and habitat use in the analysis area.

Table E.11.1. Bird Species that may Occur in the Analysis Area

Group	English Name	Scientific	Relative	Status	Habitats Used ^b	References
Waterfowl	Greater white- fronted goose	Name Anser albifrons	Abundance ^a Common	Breeder	SAMA, TLHC, DOWIP, SOW, SOWIP, SEMA, DPC, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM,	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004, 2005; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Rozell and Johnson 2016
Waterfowl	Snow goose ^c	Anser caerulescens	Common	Breeder	MTT, TLDS ONW, BRWA, SAMA, TFB, TLLC, TLHC, DOW, DOWIP, SOW, SEMA, DPC, GRMA, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS, BAR ^b	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Johnson, Wildman et al. 2012, 2013; Mowbray, Cooke et al. 2000
Waterfowl	Brant	Branta bernicla	Common	Breeder	ONW, BRWA, SAMA, TFB, TLLC, TLHC, DOWIP, SOW, SOWIP, RS, DPC, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, BAR	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Day, Prichard et al. 2005; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Johnson, Wildman et al. 2012, 2013
Waterfowl	Canada goose	Branta canadensis	Common	Breeder	DOW, DOWIP, SOW, SOWIP, SEMA, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004, 2005; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Rozell and Johnson 2016
Waterfowl	Tundra swan	Cygnus columbianus	Common	Breeder	BRWA, SAMA, TFB, TLLC, TLHC, DOW, DOWIP, SOW, RS, SEMA, DPC, GRMA, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS, BAR	Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2005; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2016; Jorgenson 2004; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983
Waterfowl	Gadwall	Mareca strepera	Casual	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989
Waterfowl	American wigeon	Mareca americana	Uncommon	Breeder	SEMA, PWM	Rothe, Markon et al. 1983
Waterfowl	Mallard	Anas platyrhynchos	Uncommon	Breeder	YBWC, PWM	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2005
Waterfowl	Northern shoveler	Spatula clypeata	Uncommon	Breeder	SEMA, GRMA, NPWM, PWM, MSSM	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983
Waterfowl	Northern pintail	Anas acuta	Common	Breeder	SEMA, DPC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS, BAR	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004, 2005; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983; Rozell and Johnson 2016
Waterfowl	Green-winged teal	Anas crecca	Uncommon	Breeder	SEMA, DPC, PWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004, 2005; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983; Rozell and Johnson 2016
Waterfowl	Canvasback	Aythya valisineria	Casual	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989

Group	English Name	Scientific Name	Relative Abundance ^a	Status	Habitats Used ^b	References	
Waterfowl	Greater scaup	Aythya marila	Uncommon	Breeder	ONW, SEMA, DPC, GRMA, YBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004, 2005; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Lysne, Mallek et al. 2004	
Waterfowl	Lesser scaup	Aythya affinis	Rare	Breeder	ONW, NPWM	Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Lysne, Mallek et al. 2004	
Waterfowl	Steller's eider	Polysticta stelleri	Casual	Visitor	SOWIP, SEMA, YBWC, OBWC, GRMA, NPWM, PWM, MSSM	Graff 2016; Quakenbush, Suydam et al. 2000; Safine 2013, 2015	
Waterfowl	Spectacled eider	Somateria fischeri	Uncommon	Breeder	ONW, BRWA, SAMA, SKT, TLHC, DOW, DOWIP, SOW, SOWIP, DPC, GRMA, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM	Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2016; Anderson, Ritchie et al. 1999; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2008; Fischer and Larned 2004; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2005; Burgess, Johnson al. 2003	
Waterfowl	King eider	Somateria spectabilis	Common	Breeder	ONW, BRWA, SAMA, TLLC, DOW, DOWIP, SOW, SOWIP, RS, SEMA, DPC, GRMA, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Fischer and Larned 2004; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004, 2005; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson Parrett et al. 2016; Rozell and Johnson 2016	
Waterfowl	Common eider ^e	Somateria mollissima	Uncommon	Breeder	ONW, BAR ^e	Fischer and Larned 2004; Johnson 2000; LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. 2002	
Waterfowl	Surf scoter	Melanitta perspicillata	Common	Breeder	ONW	Johnson and Herter 1989; Lysne, Mallek et al. 2004	
Waterfowl	White-winged scoter	Melanitta deglandi	Common	Breeder	ONW	Johnson and Herter 1989; Lysne, Mallek et al. 2004	
Waterfowl	Black scoter	Melanitta americana	Casual	Visitor	ONW	Johnson and Herter 1989; Lysne, Mallek et al. 2004	
Waterfowl	Long-tailed duck	Clangula hyemalis	Common	Breeder	ONW, BRWA, DOW, DOWIP, SOW, SOWIP, SEMA, DPC, GRMA, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS, RS	Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2016; Fischer and Larned 2004; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004, 2005; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003	
Waterfowl	Red-breasted merganser	Mergus serrator	Rare	Breeder	DOW, DOWIP, SOWIP	Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; ABR unpublished data	
Loons and	Red-necked	Podiceps	Rare	Breeder	TLHC, DOW, SEMA, GRMA ^f	Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Rothe, Markon et al.	
grebes	grebe	grisegena				1983	
Loons and grebes	Red-throated loon	Gavia stellata	Common	Breeder	ONW, BRWA, SAMA, SOWIP, DPC, OBWC, RICO, NPWM, PWM ^f	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Day, Prichard et al. 2005; Fischer and Larned 2004; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983	
Loons and grebes	Pacific loon	Gavia pacifica	Common	Breeder	ONW, BRWA, SAMA, TLHC, DOW, DOWIP, SOW, SOWIP, SEMA, DPC, GRMA, OBWC, RICO, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, HUMO ^f	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Day, Prichard et al. 2005; Fischer and Larned 2004; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Kertell 1996; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983 Rozell and Johnson 2016	
Loons and grebes	Common loon	Gavia immer	Casual/Accide ntal	Visitor	NA ^d	-	
Loons and grebes	Yellow-billed loon	Gavia adamsii	Common	Breeder	ONW, TLHC, DOW, DOWIP, SOWIP, SEMA, DPC, GRMA, NPWM, PWM, MSSM ^f	Day, Prichard et al. 2005; Fischer and Larned 2004; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2016; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983	

Group	English Name	Scientific Name	Relative Abundance ^a	Status	Habitats Used ^b	References	
Seabirds	Pomarine jaeger	Stercorarius pomarinus	Uncommon	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Seabirds	Parasitic jaeger	Stercorarius parasiticus	Uncommon	Breeder	SEMA, YBWC, OBWC, DPC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, RICO	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Day, Prichard et al. 2005; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Jorgenson 2004; Rozell and Johnson 2016	
Seabirds	Long-tailed jaeger	Stercorarius longicaudus	Uncommon	Breeder	OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, MTT	Anderson, Lawhead et al. 2001; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Day, Prichard et al. 2005; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003	
Seabirds	Black guillemot	Cepphus grylle	Rare	Visitor	ONW	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Seabirds	Black-legged kittiwake	Rissa tridactyla	Rare	Visitor	ONW	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Seabirds	Sabine's gull	Xema sabini	Uncommon	Breeder	ONW, BRWA, SAMA, DOW, DOWIP, SOWIP, SEMA, DPC, OBWC, NPWM, MSSM, SKT, BAR	Day, Prichard et al. 2005; Day, Stenhouse et al. 2001; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Rozell and Johnson 2016	
Seabirds	Herring gull	Larus argentatus	Casual/ Accidental	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Seabirds	Thayer's gull	Larus thayeri	Casual/ Accidental	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Seabirds	Glaucous- winged gull	Larus glaucescens	Casual/ Accidental	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Seabirds	Glaucous gull	Larus hyperboreus	Common	Breeder	ONW, BRWA, TFB, TLLC, TLHC, DOWIP, SOW, SOWIP, SEMA, YBWC, OBWC, BAR, DPC	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Day, Prichard et al. 2005; Fischer and Larned 2004; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Parre et al. 2014	
Seabirds	Arctic tern	Sterna paradisaea	Common	Breeder	ONW, SKT, SAMA, TLHC, DOW, DOWIP, SOWIP, SOW, SEMA, DPC, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM	Day, Prichard et al. 2005; Fischer and Larned 2004; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2002; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014	
Shorebirds	Black-bellied plover	Pluvialis squatarola	Common	Breeder	OBWC, DUCO, PWM, MSSM	Andres 1989; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983	
Shorebirds	American golden-plover	Pluvialis dominica	Common	Breeder	SAMA, DPC, PWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS	Andres 1989; Brown, Bart et al. 2007; Meehan 1986; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983; Taylor, Lanctot et al. 2010	
Shorebirds	Semipalmated plover	Charadrius semipalmatus	Uncommon	Breeder	BAR, HUMO	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Shorebirds	Upland sandpiper	Bartramia longicauda	Casual/ Accidental	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Shorebirds	Whimbrel	Numenius phaeopus	Rare	Breeder	PWM	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003	
Shorebirds	Bar-tailed godwit	Limosa lapponica	Uncommon	Breeder	NPWM, PWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS	Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003; Day, Prichard et al. 2005; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2016; McCaffery and Gill 2001	
Shorebirds	Ruddy turnstone	Arenaria interpres	Uncommon	Breeder	SKT, DPC, NPWM, PWM	Andres 1989; Johnson and Herter 1989	
Shorebirds	Red knot	Calidris canutus	Rare	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	

Group	English Name	Scientific Name	Relative Abundance ^a	Status	Habitats Used ^b	References	
Shorebirds	Stilt sandpiper	Calidris himantopus	Common	Breeder	YBWC, OBWC, PWM, NPWM	Andres 1989, 1994; LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. 1988	
Shorebirds	Sanderling	Calidris alba	Rare	Visitor	TFB ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Shorebirds	Dunlin	Calidris alpina	Common	Breeder	SAMA, TFB, SEMA, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM	Andres 1989; LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. 1988; Taylor, Lanctot et al. 2010	
Shorebirds	Baird's sandpiper	Calidris bairdii	Rare	Breeder	MSSM, TLDS, BAR, MTT	Moskoff and Montgomerie 2002	
Shorebirds	Least sandpiper	Calidris minutilla	Casual/ Accidental	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Shorebirds	White-rumped sandpiper	Calidris fuscicollis	Rare	Breeder	NPWM, PWM, MSSM, TLDS	Parmelee 1992	
Shorebirds	Buff-breasted sandpiper	Calidris subruficollis	Rare	Breeder	DUCO, NPWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS, BAR	McCarty, Wolfenbarger et al. 2017	
Shorebirds	Pectoral sandpiper	Calidris melanotos	Common	Breeder	SAMA, SEMA, GRMA, DPC, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, BAR	Andres 1989; Brown, Bart et al. 2007; LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. 1988; Taylor, Lanctot et al. 2010	
Shorebirds	Semipalmated sandpiper	Calidris pusilla	Common	Breeder	SAMA, TFB, DPC, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM	Andres 1989; LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. 1988; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983; Taylor, Lanctot et al. 2010	
Shorebirds	Western sandpiper	Calidris mauri	Casual/ Accidental	Visitor	SAMA, PWM	Andres 1989; Taylor, Lanctot et al. 2010	
Shorebirds	Long-billed dowitcher	Limnodromus scolopaceus	Common	Breeder	SAMA, SEMA, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM	Andres 1989; Takekawa and Warnock 2000; Taylor, Lanctot et al. 20	
Shorebirds	Wilson's snipe	Gallinago delicata	Uncommon	Breeder	YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM	Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003	
Shorebirds	Lesser yellowlegs	Tringa flavipes	Rare	Breeder	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Shorebirds	Red-necked phalarope	Phalaropus lobatus	Common	Breeder	ONW, SAMA, SEMA, DPC, GRMA, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, HUMO	Andres 1989; Brown, Bart et al. 2007; LGL Alaska Research Associate Inc. 1988; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983; Rubega, Schamel et al. 2000	
Shorebirds	Red phalarope	Phalaropus fulicarius	Common	Breeder	ONW, SAMA, SEMA, DPC, GRMA, YBWC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM	Andres 1989; Brown, Bart et al. 2007; LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. 1988; Tracy, Schamel et al. 2002	
Cranes	Sandhill crane	Mareca americana	Uncommon	Breeder	SEMA, GRMA, NPWM, PWM	Gerber, Dwyer et al. 2014; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Johnson, Lawhead et al. 1998	
Raptors	Bald eagle	Haliaeetus leucocephalus	Rare	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Raptors	Northern harrier	Circus hudsonius	Rare	Breeder	NPWM, PWM, MSSM, TLDS	Smith, Wittenberg et al. 2011; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003	
Raptors	Rough-legged hawk	Buteo lagopus	Uncommon	Breeder	MSSM, MTT, HUMO	Johnson and Herter 1989; Ritchie 1991	
Raptors	Golden eagle	Aquila chrysaetos	Uncommon	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	
Raptors	Snowy owl	Bubo scandiacus	Uncommon	Breeder	OBWC, PWM, NPWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS	Holt, Larson et al. 2015; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013	
Raptors	Short-eared owl	Asio flammeus	Uncommon	Rare breeder	NPWM, PWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS	Johnson, Burgess et al. 2001; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2002; Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Parrett et al. 2003	
Raptors	Merlin	Falco columbarius	Rare	Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson and Herter 1989	

Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

Group	English Name	Scientific	Relative	Status	Habitats Used ^b	References	
		Name	Abundance ^a				
Raptors	Gyrfalcon	Falco rusticolus		Visitor	NA ^d	Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014	
Raptors	Arctic peregrine falcon	Falco peregrinus tundrius	Uncommon		TLDS, HUMO	Frost, Ritchie et al. 2007; Ritchie 2014; White, Clum et al. 2002	
Ptarmigan	Willow ptarmigan	Lagopus lagopus	Common	Breeder	DPC, OBWC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS	Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2014; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2015; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004; Rothe Markon et al. 1983; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2005; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2013; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003	
Ptarmigan	Rock ptarmigan	Lagopus muta	Uncommon	Breeder	PWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS	Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Rothe, Markon et al. 1983; Burgess, Johnson et al. 2003	
Passerines	Common raven	Corvus corax	Uncommon (except common around infrastructure)	Breeder	TLDS, HUMO	Johnson, Lawhead et al. 1998; Powell and Backensto 2009	
Passerines	Arctic warbler	Phylloscopus borealis	Rare	Breeder	TLDS	Johnson and Herter 1989; Lowther and Sharbaugh 2014	
Passerines	Bluethroat	Luscinia svecica	Casual/ Accidental	Visitor	TLDS	Guzy and McCaffery 2002; Johnson and Herter 1989	
Passerines	Gray-cheeked thrush	Catharus minimus	Casual/ Accidental	Visitor	TLDS	Johnson and Herter 1989; Lowther, Rimmer et al. 2001	
Passerines	Eastern yellow wagtail	Motacilla tschutschensis	Uncommon	Breeder	MSSM, MTT, TLDS	Badyaev, Kessel et al. 1998; Johnson and Herter 1989	
Passerines	Redpoll	Acanthis flammea and A. hornemanni	Uncommon	Breeder	MSSM, TLDS	Johnson and Herter 1989; Knox and Lowther 2000a, 2000b	
Passerines	Lapland longspur	Calcarius lapponicus	Common	Breeder	NPWM, PWM, MSSM, MTT	Hussell and Montgomerie 2002	
Passerines	Snow bunting	Plectrophenax nivalis	Uncommon (except common around infrastructure)	Breeder	BAR, HUMO	Montgomerie and Lyon 2011	
Passerines	American tree sparrow	Spizelloides arborea	Uncommon	Breeder	TLDS	Johnson and Herter 1989; Naugler, Pyle et al. 2017	
Passerines	Savannah sparrow	Passerculus sandwichensis	Common	Breeder	DPC, NPWM, PWM, MSSM, MTT	Johnson and Herter 1989; Wheelwright and Rising 2008	
Passerines	Fox sparrow	Passerella iliaca	Casual/ Accidental	Visitor	TLDS	Weckstein, Kroodsma, and Faucett 2002	
Passerines	Lincoln's sparrow	Melospiza lincolnii	Casual/ Accidental	Visitor	TLDS	Ammon 1995	
Passerines	White-crowned sparrow	Zonotrichia leucophrys	Rare	Breeder	TLDS	Chilton, Baker et al. 1995; Johnson and Herter 1989	

Note: Shading denotes species that may use the analysis area year-round. Bolding denotes Special Status Species.

BAR (Barren); BRWA (Brackish Water); DOW (Deep Open Water without Islands); DOWIP (Deep Open Water with Islands or Polygonized Margins); DPC (Deep Polygon Complex); DUCO (Dune Complex); GRMA (Grass Marsh); HUMO (Human Modified); MSSM (Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow); MTT (Moist Tussock Tundra); NPWM (Nonpatterned Wet Meadow); NA (not applicable); OBWC (Old Basin Wetland Complex); ONW (Open Nearshore Water); PWM (Patterned Wet Meadow); RICO (Riverine Complex); RS (River or Stream); SAMA (Salt Marsh); SEMA (Sedge Marsh); SKT (Salt-Killed Tundra); SOW (Shallow Open Water without Islands); SOWIP (Shallow Open Water with Islands or Polygonized Margins); TFB (Tidal Flat Barrens); TLDS (Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub); TLHC (Tapped Lake with High-Water Connection);

TLLC (Tapped Lake with Low-water Connection); YBWC (Young Basin Wetland Complex). Habitats are defined in Willow Master Development Plan Environmental Impact Statement, Section 3.9, Wetlands and Vegetation, and Table E.11.2.

^aCommon—occurs in all or nearly all proper habitats, but some areas are occupied sparsely or not at all; uncommon—occurs regularly but uses little of the suitable habitat or occurs regularly in relatively small numbers; rare—occurs within normal range, regularly, in very small numbers; casual—beyond its normal range, but irregular observations are likely over years; accidental—so far beyond its normal range that future observations are unlikely (Johnson and Herter 1989).

^b Primarily nesting habitats but includes pre-breeding, brood-rearing, and post-breeding habitats for species whose preference or use varies markedly between these periods (e.g., brant, snow goose, and shorebirds). Preference based on selection analyses, where available; in absence of selection analyses, based on use of nesting, brood-rearing, and post-breeding habitat from literature. Habitats that occur in the Project vicinity are listed in the table.

^c Snow goose colonies tend to be on the coast; they initially colonized river deltas on the Arctic Coastal Plain. They have been expanding inland across a variety of habitats. Initially found on raised areas, where snow melts early but is not subject to flooding; thus, unvegetated and partially vegetated BAR, TLDS, NPWM, PWM, and DPC.

^d No records of nesting or no nesting habitat are described for the central Beaufort Sea coast.

^e Common eiders nest on coastal barrier islands, sandspits, and partially vegetated beaches along the Beaufort Sea coast.

^f Pacific, red-throated, and yellow-billed loons and red-necked grebes nest on the shorelines of waterbodies; terrestrial habitats in the table refer to the shoreline habitat bordering a waterbody.

1.1.1 Special Status Species

Nine bird species listed as sensitive species by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) may occur in the analysis area: spectacled eider, Steller's eider, yellow-billed loon, red-throated loon, dunlin (arcticola subspecies), bartailed godwit, whimbrel, buff-breasted sandpiper, and red knot (BLM 2019). The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) list of species of conservation concern includes seven species on the BLM list above (spectacled and Steller's eiders are not included as they are listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act), plus Arctic peregrine falcon and Arctic tern. Of the Special Status Species, Steller's eider is a casual visitor whose former breeding range extended across the Artic Coastal Plain (ACP), until its range contracted with a population-wide decline (Quakenbush, Day et al. 2002). Red knot is a rare to casual visitor. Buff-breasted sandpiper, whimbrel, and peregrine falcon are rare breeders. The remaining species are common to uncommon breeders in the analysis area. Red-throated loons are common breeders in some areas that use polygonal ponds, shallow lakes, brackish water, and wetland complexes for nesting and raising broods (Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004, 2005) and marine waters for feeding (Barr, Eberl et al. 2000). Dunlin is among the top six most common nesting shorebirds in the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska (NPR-A) (Bart, Brown et al. 2012), and one of the top three migrating along the coast (Taylor, Lanctot et al. 2010). It nests primarily in wet and moist sites in wetlands with ponds and drained lake basins (Bart, Brown et al. 2012; Warnock and Gill 1996) and uses silt barrens during post-breeding (Andres 1994). Bar-tailed godwits are widely distributed but uncommon breeders that nest in lowlands and uplands, in wet to moist sedge or tussock meadows, often in association with dwarf or low shrubs; they use a wide range of habitats (Bart, Brown et al. 2012; McCaffery and Gill 2001). Whimbrels nest in low wetlands and dwarf shrubs from flat to low center or high center polygons (Skeel and Mallory 1996). Whimbrel is a rare breeder, found in low numbers (on 21 of 637 plots) in moist and wet habitats on the ACP (Bart, Brown et al. 2012), and only one was recorded during post-breeding on the Colville River Delta (Andres 1994). Another rare breeder in NPR-A, buff-breasted sandpiper (21 birds recorded on 357 plots; Bart, Brown et al. 2012) is considered an "upland" shorebird and is unique among the shorebirds in this area for its use of dry ridges, stream banks, and dwarf shrub and partially vegetated areas for breeding displays; it nests in drier sloping tundra with tussocks and in moist and wet sedge meadows with nonpatterned or polygonal surface forms (McCarty, Wolfenbarger et al. 2017). Red knots are not known to breed east of Point Barrow on the ACP but can occur along the Beaufort Sea coast during migration (Baker, Gonzalez et al. 2013). Peregrine falcon is a rare breeder on the ACP but will nest on bluffs along streams and lakes in the NPR-A (Ritchie 2014) and uses bridges (J. Parrett, Research Biologist, ABR, to C. Johnson. 2018) and elevated structures (White, Clum et al. 2002), such as the Distant Early Warning (DEW) Line site at Oliktok Point (Frost, Ritchie et al. 2007), for nest sites. Arctic terns are common nesters, are not evenly distributed, and are often found in complex fresh and salt marshes and wetlands or emergent vegetation and islands in deep and shallow lakes (Johnson, Burgess, Lawhead, Neville et al. 2003; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2004, 2005); they use marine waters for feeding and migration (Fischer and Larned 2004). Table E.11.2 shows habitat types used by Special Status Species on the ACP from spring arrival to fall staging. All but three habitat types in the analysis area are used by one or more Special Status Species.

Spectacled eiders occur in the analysis area during pre-breeding in a non-uniform distribution (Figure 3.11.2) and nest in some parts of the analysis area in low densities (Johnson, Shook et al. 2019; Morgan and Attanas 2018). Spectacled eiders are more abundant in coastal areas, where the module delivery facilities are located, than they are in the Willow area. Surveys conducted at 50% coverage for the Willow Master Development Plan Project (Project) detected two groups of spectacled eiders in 2017, five groups in 2018, and five groups in 2019 (Figure 3.11.2), resulting in indicated total densities of 0.015, 0.035, and 0.035 birds per square mile, respectively (0.006, 0.014, and 0.014 birds per square kilometer) (Shook, Parrett et al. 2020), which are within the range of densities recorded on USFWS aerial surveys (Figure 3.11.2). The density of spectacled eiders from those Project surveys is approximately 10% to 30% of densities found on the Colville River Delta and the entire ACP (Figure 4 in Johnson, Parrett et al. 2018a). Densities of pre-breeding spectacled eiders from USFWS surveys of the ACP (USFWS unpublished data) vary from 0 to 0.26 birds per square mile in the area of permanent roads and pads, whereas the module delivery options contain higher densities, ranging from 0 to 0.87 birds per square mile (Figure 3.11.2). Spectacled eiders nest in the Kuparuk Oilfield along the Oliktok Road, near Option 3 (Morgan and Attanas 2018), near Point Lonely (Frost, Ritchie et al. 2007), and probably nest in appropriate habitat at Atigaru Point. Three spectacled eider nests were found in a wetland about 7 miles east of the Bear Tooth drill site 4 (BT4) in 2001 and no spectacled eider nests have been found in the Willow area over the past two years of nest searches focused on king eiders and shorebirds (Rozell, Shook et al. 2021). Whereas the 656-foot (200 meters [m]) disturbance zone is intended to protect spectacled eiders from various types of human disturbance, there is some research that suggests this zone may be larger than necessary to protect nesting eiders. Data collected on

spectacled eiders on the Colville River during nesting found that nesting spectacled eiders rarely (7% or 6 of 84 hens on nests) flush at distances greater than 82 feet (> 25 m) from people on foot; the greatest distance at which flushing occurred was 131 feet (40 m) (ABR unpublished data). There are several examples of spectacled eider nests that have hatched and some that have failed < 656 feet (200 m) from active roads and airstrips (Attanas and Shook 2020; Johnson, Parrett et al. 2008; Morgan and Attanas 2018; Seiser and Johnson 2018). An analysis of variance of distance to active infrastructure at Alpine CD3 on the Colville Delta found no significant effects of year, construction phase, or nest fate ($P \ge 0.36$), even though on average, successful nests were closer than failed nests to a road, drill pad, or airstrip (Johnson, Parrett et al. 2008). There was no evidence of displacement or decreased nesting success from before construction to the operation phase of the development.

In addition to being a Bird of Conservation Concern, the yellow-billed loon was a candidate for listing under the Endangered Species Act because of its small population size, patchy breeding distribution, and possible threats to its population viability in Alaska (USFWS 2014b) until listing of the species was ruled unwarranted in 2014 (USFWS 2014a). A conservation plan for yellow-billed loons was adopted by federal, state, and local governments (USFWS 2006), but it lapsed 10 years after adoption. The yellow-billed loon is distributed unevenly on the ACP, occurring in the NPR-A east to approximately the Colville River Delta (Earnst 2004; Earnst, Stehn et al. 2005). The NPR-A supports > 75% of the U.S. breeding population (Schmutz, Wright et al. 2014). Yellowbilled loons are territorial breeders, excluding conspecifics from nesting lakes or portions of very large lakes that are shared by two to four pairs (Johnson, Wildman et al. 2019). They are common breeders in the analysis area; surveys conducted since 2001 have detected 67 breeding territories encompassing 71 lakes in the portion of the analysis area within the NPR-A (Johnson, Parrett et al. 2018b, 2019; Parrett and Shook 2021). Yellow-billed loons maintain territories on the same lakes for several decades (Johnson, Parrett et al. 2019) and are habitat specialists, preferring deep, clear, open lakes and deep lakes with emergent vegetation containing fish (Earnst, Platte et al. 2006; Haynes, Schmutz et al. 2014); they nest most often on islands, peninsulas, and shorelines protected from wave action (Haynes, Schmutz et al. 2014; North and Ryan 1989). Citing a lack of population growth, a patchy breeding distribution, specific habitat requirements for breeding lakes, high fidelity to and retention rates of breeding territories, and low rates of colonization of unoccupied lakes in their range, several studies have suggested that yellow-billed loons are habitat limited (Haynes, Schmutz et al. 2014; Johnson, Wildman et al. 2019; Schmutz, Wright et al. 2014).

1.1.2 Bird Habitats

Bird habitat types and use in the analysis area is detailed in Table E.11.1. Table E.11.2 ranks habitat types in order of number of species reported to use them (i.e., species richness) from literature and reports. Table E.11.3 summarizes preferred pre-breeding and all nesting habitat types documented for spectacled eiders in the NPR-A and the adjacent Colville River Delta. The ranking is an index of the importance of the various habitat types to the avian community as a whole, although not all the species on the list may occur in the analysis area, or some may occur sporadically. While species richness can be related to abundance (i.e., the habitat types with more species also tend to support higher numbers, particularly for nesting), species richness is not equivalent to abundance or density. Some habitat types with low species richness may be crucial to some species for important facets of life history. For example, tidal flat barrens on the ACP are important feeding areas for post-breeding and premigratory shorebirds that support thousands to tens of thousands of shorebirds during late summer (Andres 1994; Taylor, Lanctot et al. 2010). Another habitat type used by two species, Dune Complex, is one of several habitat types that can include stream banks, barren or partially vegetated ridges and dunes, and uplands, which are used by male buff-breasted sandpipers for leks (i.e., breeding display areas). All but two habitat types in the analysis area are used by one or more Special Status Species.

Habitat ^a	Description	Special Status Species Use	No. of Species Using	Acres in Analysis Area
Dune Complex	Mosaic of swale and ridge features on inactive sand dunes, supporting wet to flooded sedge and moist shrub types in swales and moist to dry dwarf and low shrub types on ridges	Yes	2	1,838.8
Riverine Complex	Mosaic of moist to wet sedge and shrub types, water, and barrens along flooded streams and associated floodplains	Yes	3	1,702.5
River or Stream	Permanently flooded channels large enough to be mapped as separate units	No	4	8,197.8
Salt-Killed Tundra	Coastal low-lying areas where salt water from storm surges has killed the original vegetation and is being colonized by salt-tolerant vegetation	Yes	3	434.4
Tapped Lake with Low- Water Connection	Same as Tapped Lake with High-Water Connection except connected to adjoining surface waters even at low water	No	5	2,234.2
Human Modified ^b	Area with vegetation, soil, or water significantly disturbed by human activity	Yes	7	4,103.9
Tidal Flat Barrens	Nearly flat, barren mud or sand periodically inundated by tidal waters; may include small areas of partially vegetated mud or sand	Yes	7	131.8
Brackish Water	Coastal ponds and lakes that are flooded periodically by salt water during storm surges	Yes	10	205.8
Tapped Lake with High- Water Connection	Lakes that were breached and drained by a migrating river channel and permafrost thaw; tapped lakes are subject to river stages and discharge and are connected only during flood or high-water events	Yes	10	4,547.7
Shallow Open Water without Islands	Waterbody lacking emergent vegetation with depths less than 6.6 feet (2 m)	Yes	11	10,609.1
Barren	Area without vegetation and not normally inundated	Yes	12	10,254.9
Deep Open Water without Islands	Waterbody lacking emergent vegetation with a depth of at least 6.6 feet (2 m) and lacking islands or polygonized margins	Yes	12	34,743.9
Deep Open Water with Islands or Polygonized Margins	Waterbody with depths of at least 6.6 feet (2 m) with islands or with polygonized wetlands forming a complex shoreline	Yes	14	25,366.2
Shallow Open Water with Islands or Polygonized Margins	Waterbody lacking emergent vegetation with depths less than 6.6 feet (2 m) with islands or polygonized wetlands forming a complex shoreline (Willow Master Development Plan Environmental Impact Statement, Section 3.9, <i>Wetlands and Vegetation</i>)	Yes	14	7,482.9
Grass Marsh	Ponds and lake margins with the emergent grass <i>Arctophila fulva</i> (pendant grass); shallow water depths (less than 3.3 feet [1 m]); tends to have abundant invertebrates, good escape cover for birds, and is of high importance to many waterbirds	Yes	15	1,922.7
Moist Tussock Tundra	Gentle slopes and ridges of coastal deposits and terraces, pingos, and the uplifted centers of older drained lake basins; vegetation is dominated by tussock-forming plants, most commonly <i>Eriophorum vaginatum</i> ; associated with high-centered polygons of low or high relief	Yes	18	134,610.2
Salt Marsh	Complex assemblage of small brackish ponds, halophytic sedges and willows, and barren patches on stable mudflats usually associated with river deltas	Yes	21	1,280.5
Young Basin Wetland Complex	Complex ice-poor, drained lake thaw basins characterized by a complex mosaic of vegetation classes that, in general, have surface water with a high percentage of Sedge Marsh and Grass Marsh	Yes	21	4,608.5
Open Nearshore Waters	Shallow estuaries, lagoons, and embayments along the Beaufort Sea coast	Yes	22	91,980.9
Deep Polygon Complex	Area permanently flooded with water more than 1.6 feet (0.5 m) deep, frequently with emergent sedge in margins, deep polygon centers, and well-developed polygon rims	Yes	25	1,317.9
Sedge Marsh	Permanently flooded waterbodies dominated by the emergent sedge <i>Carex aquatilis</i> ; typically, emergent sedges occur in water < 1.6 feet (0.5 m) deep	Yes	25	9,174.6
Old Basin Wetland Complex	Complex ice-rich habitat in older drained lake basins with well-developed low- and high-centered polygons resulting from ice-wedge development and aggradation of segregated ice	Yes	27	35,913.6
Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub	Both open and closed stands of low (\leq 4.9 feet [1.5 m] high) and tall (>4.9 feet [1.5 m] high) willows along riverbanks and <i>Dryas</i> tundra on upland ridges and stabilized sand dunes	Yes	27	26,796.0

Table E.11.2. Descriptions and Use of Bird Habitats in the Analysis Area

Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

Habitat ^a	Description	Special Status Species Use	No. of Species Using	Acres in Analysis Area
Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow	High-centered, low-relief polygons and mixed high- and low-centered polygons on gentle slopes of lowland, riverine, drained basin, and deposits formed by the movement of soil and other material; soils saturated at intermediate depths (>0.5 feet [> 0.15 m]) but generally free of surface water during summer	Yes	36	104,580.4
Nonpatterned Wet Meadow	Analogous to Sedge Meadow or Shrub Meadow; lowland areas, typically flooded in spring but lacking polygons or other terrain relief features	Yes	39	30,086.3
Patterned Wet Meadow	Lowland areas with low-centered polygons that are flooded in spring and centers flooded or with water remaining close to the surface throughout the growing season; vegetation growth typically is more robust in polygon troughs than in centers	Yes	44	68,913.7
Total High Use Acres		NA	NA	374,652.3
Unmapped	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	566,836.3
Total	NA	NA	NA	1,189,875.3

Source: See sources for Table E.11.1.

Note: As described in Section 3.11.1.2, *Bird Habitats*, habitats were ranked by the number of species using them to portray areas with the highest potential for avian occurrence. Actual scores ranged from 1 (one species used the habitat) to 44 (44 species used the habitat). Shading denotes high-use habitats (at least 20 species use the habitat). See Table E.11.1 for more details on habitat values. m (meters); NA (not applicable).

^a More information on these habitat types is provided in Willow Master Development Plan Environmental Impact Statement, Section 3.9.

^b Used by one Special Status Species, peregrine falcon, and several species of passerines, raptors, and shorebirds that nest on structures or gravel.

 Table E.11.3. Spectacled Eider Habitat Preference and Use

Habitat	NE NPR-A Pre-	NE NPR-A Pre-	NE NPR-A Pre-	Colville Pre-	Colville	Colville	NE NPR-A	Colville
	breeding Use	breeding	breeding	breeding Use	Pre-breeding	Pre-breeding	Nesting ^c	Nesting ^c
	(%) ^a	Availability (%)	Preference ^b	(%) ^a	Availability (%)	Preference ^b	Use (%)	Use (%)
Open Nearshore Water ^d	1.7	0.3	ns	0.2	1.6	avoid	_	-
Brackish Water	11.7	0.3	prefer	6.7	1.3	prefer	—	4.0
Tapped Lake with Low-Water Connection	0	0.2	ns	2.9	4.5	avoid	_	-
Tapped Lake with High-Water Connection	0	< 0.1	ns	2.2	3.7	ns	_	1.2
Salt Marsh	3.3	0.7	ns	6.7	3.2	prefer	9.1	1.7
Tidal Flat Barrens	0	0.3	ns	0.2	7.0	avoid	-	-
Salt-Killed Tundra	0	< 0.1	ns	9.3	5.1	prefer	_	12.7
Deep Open Water without Islands	3.3	8.0	ns	4.3	3.4	ns	_	0.6
Deep Open Water with Islands or Polygonized Margins	13.3	4.9	prefer	3.8	2.1	prefer	_	6.4
Shallow Open Water without Islands	11.7	1.2	prefer	0.7	0.4	ns	_	_
Shallow Open Water with Islands or	10.0	1.4	prefer	1.4	0.1	prefer	9.1	1.2
Polygonized Margins		-	r · ·			r		-
River or Stream	1.7	0.9	ns	3.1	14.4	avoid	_	-
Sedge Marsh	1.7	2.2	ns	0.2	< 0.1	ns	_	-
Deep Polygon Complex	0	< 0.1	ns	27.6	2.7	prefer	_	24.9
Grass Marsh	5.0	0.4	prefer	1.0	0.2	prefer	9.1	-
Young Basin Wetland Complex	0	0.3	ns	0	< 0.1	ns	9.1	-
Old Basin Wetland Complex	18.3	8.0	prefer	0	< 0.1	ns	45.5	-
Riverine Complex	0	0.4	ns	-	-	-	—	-
Dune Complex	1.7	0.9	ns	-	-	-	—	-
Nonpatterned Wet Meadow	3.3	3.9	ns	8.3	8.2	ns	9.1	12.1
Patterned Wet Meadow	11.7	12.2	ns	20.7	19.3	ns	9.1	35.3
Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow	1.7	19.2	avoid	0	2.3	avoid	—	-
Moist Tussock Tundra	0	28.7	avoid	0.2	0.6	ns	—	-
Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub	0	4.7	ns	0	4.9	avoid	—	-
Barrens	0	1.1	ns	0.3	14.8	avoid	—	-
Human Modified	0	0	ns	0	0.1	ns	—	-
Total	100	100	NA	100	100	NA	100	100
Number of groups/nests	60	NA	NA	579	NA	NA	11	173

Note: Bolding denotes preference during pre-breeding or use during nesting. "-" (no data); NA (not applicable); NE NPR-A (northeast National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska); ns (not significant). Totals may be up to 0.2 due greater or less due to rounding.

^a Use = (groups / total groups) \times 100.

^b Significance calculated from 1,000 simulations at $\alpha = 0.05$; avoid = significantly less use than availability, ns = not significant (use proportional to availability), prefer = significantly greater use than availability for pre-breeding eider groups recorded on aerial surveys (Johnson, Parrett et al. 2018a, 2019).

^c Not all habitats were available in nest search areas; different areas were searched in different years; therefore, total availability of habitat is not presented. Habitats used by nesting spectacled eiders (n = 173 nests) on the Colville River Delta and in the NE NPR-A (n = 11 nests) were collected across multiple study sites (Johnson, Burgess et al. 2014).

^dPost-breeding habitat is included because it is essential during post-fledging, pre-molting, and migration.

1.2 Comparison of Alternatives: Birds*

Effects to birds are detailed by habitat type and action alternative in Tables E.11.4 through E.11.11.

Table E.11.4. Acres of Bird Habitats Permanently Lost by Action Alternative*

Table E.H.4. Acres of Diru Habit	1)			
Habitat	Habitat Use (1 to 44 species) ^a	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)
Unmapped Area	NA	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dune Complex	2	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.0
Riverine Complex	3	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.5
River or Stream	4	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.6
Salt-Killed Tundra	4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tapped Lake with Low-Water Connection	5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Human Modified	7 ^b	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3
Tidal Flat Barrens	7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Brackish Water	10	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tapped Lake with High-Water Connection	10	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Shallow Open Water without Islands	11	2.7	2.5	3.1	2.4
Barren	12	0.8	0.1	0.5	0.8
Deep Open Water without Islands	12	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0
Deep Open Water with Islands or	14	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Polygonized Margins					
Shallow Open Water with Islands or	14	0.3	1.0	2.7	0.2
Polygonized Margins					
Grass Marsh	15	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0
Moist Tussock Tundra	18	278.1	287.1	270.2	254.5
Salt Marsh	21	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Young Basin Wetland Complex	21	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1
Open Nearshore Waters	22	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Deep Polygon Complex	25	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sedge Marsh	25	3.7	11.5	8.1	3.2
Old Basin Wetland Complex	27	26.5	39.9	23.9	18.9
Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub	27	26.2	23.1	41.1	24.1
Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow	36	61.4	71.2	49.6	47.0
Nonpatterned Wet Meadow	39	16.0	31.1	19.2	11.1
Patterned Wet Meadow	44	65.6	75.2	62.1	64.7
Total high-use acres (> 20 species)	NA	199.4	252.0	204.1	168.3
Total acres	NA	484.2	545.8	483.1	428.6

Note: NA (not applicable). Numbers may differ slightly with other reported values in the Willow Master Development Plan Environmental Impact Statement due to rounding. Acres of habitat lost is presented for bird habitats only; thus, the total gravel footprint may differ from the total direct habitat loss, as some areas in the gravel footprint may not be bird habitat.

^a As described in Section 3.11.1.2, *Bird Habitats*, habitats were ranked by the number of species using them to portray areas with the highest potential for avian occurrence. Actual scores ranged from 1 (one species used the habitat) to 44 (44 species used the habitat). Shading denotes high-use habitats (at least 20 species use the habitat). See Table E.11.1 for more details on habitat values.

^b Impoundments caused (in part) by dust shadows and early thaw on roadsides provide the earliest water available and attract considerable bird use (by spectacled eiders) before other areas are snow free (possible positive effect). Attraction to roadsides may also increase the risk of collisions with vehicles (possible negative effect).

Table E.11.5. Acres of Bird Habitats Permanently Altered by Excavation*

Habitat	Habitat Use (1 to 44 species) ^a	Constructed Freshwater Reservoir ^b	Tiŋmiaqsiuġvik Mine (Alternatives B)	Tiŋmiaqsiuġvik Mine (Alternatives C and D)	Tiŋmiaqsiuġvik Mine (Alternatives E)
Deep Open Water without Islands	12	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Moist Tussock Tundra	18	0	72.4	119.1	68.0
Sedge Marsh	25	0.0	1.4	1.8	1.4
Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub	27	1.6	0.0	1.9	0.0
Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow	36	4.6	40.9	62.1	40.9
Nonpatterned Wet Meadow	39	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Patterned Wet Meadow	44	1.7	4.8	4.9	4.8
Total high-use acres (> 20 species)	NA	14.9	47.1	70.7	47.1
Total acres	NA	16.4	119.5	189.8	115.1

Note: NA (not applicable). Acres apply to all action alternatives; habitat would be altered to become water habitat. Acres of habitat altered is presented for bird habitats only; thus, the total excavation footprint may differ from the total direct habitat alteration, as some areas may not be bird habitat. Numbers may differ slightly with other reported values in the Willow Master Development Plan Environmental Impact Statement due to rounding. ^a As described in Section 3.11.1.2, *Bird Habitats*, habitats were ranked by the number of species using them to portray areas with the highest potential for avian

^a As described in Section 3.11.1.2, *Bird Habitats*, habitats were ranked by the number of species using them to portray areas with the highest potential for avian occurrence. Actual scores ranged from 1 (one species used the habitat) to 44 (44 species used the habitat). Shading denotes high-use habitats (at least 20 species use the habitat). See Table E.11.1 for more details on habitat values.

^bAlternatives B, C, and D only; there would be no constructed freshwater reservoir under Alternative E.

Table E.11.6. Acres of Bird Habitats Altered by Dust, Gravel Spray, Thermokarsting, or Impoundments by Alternative*

Habitat	Habitat Use (1 to 44 species) ^a	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)
Unmapped Area	NA	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dune Complex	2	11.4	8.3	8.3	11.4
Riverine Complex	3	16.6	20.5	15.5	12.1
River or Stream	4	13.9	8.5	10.5	13.8
Salt-Killed Tundra	4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tapped Lake with Low-Water Connection	5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Human Modified	7 ^b	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.1
Tidal Flat Barrens	7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Brackish Water	10	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tapped Lake with High-Water Connection	10	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Shallow Open Water without Islands	11	35.1	32.6	23.1	28.2
Barren	12	10.3	2.5	6.8	9.7
Deep Open Water without Islands	12	11.8	17.8	11.5	14.9
Deep Open Water with Islands or Polygonized Margins	14	7.2	4.4	7.2	11.0
Shallow Open Water with Islands or Polygonized Margins	14	18.3	16.9	20.9	14.3
Grass Marsh	15	0.1	0.8	0.1	2.1
Moist Tussock Tundra	18	1,581.5	1,715.4	1,269.9	1,397.4
Salt Marsh	21	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Young Basin Wetland Complex	21	1.3	1.8	1.3	1.0
Open Nearshore Waters	22	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Deep Polygon Complex	25	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sedge Marsh	25	62.5	69.4	38.4	60.2
Old Basin Wetland Complex	27	262.8	293.3	175.7	174.1
Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub	27	277.4	235.2	277.4	210.7
Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow	36	405.0	363.7	264.3	311.9
Nonpatterned Wet Meadow	39	165.1	168.7	154.5	111.7

Willow Master Development Plan

Habitat	Habitat Use (1 to 44 species) ^a	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)
Patterned Wet Meadow	44	567.0	505.9	404.3	469.2
Total high-use acres (> 20 species)	NA	1,741.1	1,638.0	1,315.9	1,338.8
Total acres	NA	3,448.4	3,466.8	2,690.8	2,853.8

Note: NA (not applicable). Acres of habitat altered is presented for bird habitats only; thus, the total dust shadow may differ from the total indirect habitat alteration, as some areas may not be bird habitat. Acreage is located within 100 meters of gravel infrastructure.

^a As described in Section 3.11.1.2, *Bird Habitats*, habitats were ranked by the number of species using them to portray areas with the highest potential for avian occurrence. Actual scores ranged from 1 (one species used the habitat) to 44 (44 species used the habitat). Shading denotes high-use habitats (at least 20 species use the habitat). See Table E.11.1 for more details on habitat values.

^b Impoundments caused (in part) by dust shadows and early thaw on roadsides provide the earliest water available and attract considerable bird use (by spectacled eiders) before other areas are snow free (possible positive effect). Attraction to roadsides may also increase risk of collisions with vehicles (possible negative effect).

Table E.11.7. Acres of Bird Disturbance and Displacement by Habitat Type within 656 feet (200 meters) of Gravel Infrastructure and Pipelines by Alternative*

Habitat	Habitat Use (1 to 44 species) ^a	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Four-Pad Alternative
Unmapped Area	NA	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dune Complex	2	15.8	11.8	11.8	15.7
Riverine Complex	3	60.6	68.5	50.5	45.6
River or Stream	4	170.2	166.9	172.3	169.5
Salt-Killed Tundra	4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tapped Lake with Low-Water Connection	10	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Human Modified	7 ^b	171.6	171.6	189.2	155.9
Tidal Flat Barrens	7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Brackish Water	10	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tapped Lake with High-Water Connection	10	32.6	32.6	32.6	32.6
Shallow Open Water without Islands	11	325.8	330.7	324.8	291.5
Barren	12	180.8	172.1	177.1	180.5
Deep Open Water without Islands	12	352.7	376.3	371.7	432.1
Deep Open Water with Islands or Polygonized Margins	14	167.3	160.2	178.0	148.5
Shallow Open Water with Islands or Polygonized Margins	14	141.7	143.7	155.3	127.6
Grass Marsh	15	39.5	40.3	37.0	32.1
Moist Tussock Tundra	18	6,472.0	6,941.5	6,330.4	5,858.5
Salt Marsh	21	44.4	44.4	44.4	44.3
Young Basin Wetland Complex	21	144.5	145.0	142.9	154.6
Open Nearshore Waters	22	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Deep Polygon Complex	25	79.5	79.5	79.5	82.7
Sedge Marsh	25	391.3	397.8	330.7	317.1
Old Basin Wetland Complex	27	1,499.4	1,575.9	1,438.8	1,323.3
Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub	27	1,026.6	976.9	978.1	821.9
Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow	36	3,498.9	3,463.9	3,114.0	3,120.2
Nonpatterned Wet Meadow	39	1,188.9	1,207.9	1,201.3	1,120.5
Patterned Wet Meadow	44	2,937.2	2,965.5	2,803.1	2,561.4
Total high-use acres (by >20 species)	NA	10,810.7	10,856.8	10,132.8	9,546.0
Total acres	NA	18,942.5	19,474.2	18,164.7	17,037.3

Note: NA (not applicable). Disturbance zone estimated as 656 feet (200 meters) beyond the perimeter of gravel infrastructure, pipelines, Oliktok Dock improvements, and screeding (summer disturbance), where disturbance would alter behavior or displace birds, as indicated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service disturbance and displacement buffer for spectacled eiders (USFWS 2015). Table does not include the gravel mine site since activity there would occur only in winter.

^a As described in Section 3.11.1.2, *Bird Habitats*, habitats were ranked by the number of species using them to portray areas with the highest potential for avian occurrence. Actual scores ranged from 1 (one species used the habitat) to 44 (44 species used the habitat). Shading denotes high-use habitats (at least 20 species use the habitat). See Table E.11.1 for more details on habitat values.

^b Impoundments caused (in part) by dust shadows and early thaw on roadsides provide the earliest water available and attract considerable bird use (by spectacled eiders) before other areas are snow free (possible positive effect). Attraction to roadsides may also increase the risk of collisions with vehicles (possible negative effect).

Table E.11.8. Comparison of Acres of Vegetation Damage from Ice Infrastructure and Volume of Water Withdrawn from Lakes by Alternative*

Ice Infrastructure	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 1: Atigaru Point Module Transfer Island	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island	Option 3: Colville River Crossing
Freshwater ice infrastructure (vegetation damage and soil compaction) (acres)	4,557.3	5,608.0	7,164.8	4,026.8	859.6	1,756.1	666.6
Multi-season ice pads (acres) ^a	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Freshwater use (millions of gallons)	1,662.4	1,914.3	2,286.3	1,478.7	307.9	572.0	257.2

^a Acres of multi-season ice pads are also included in the total ice infrastructure in row 1.

Table E.11.9. Estimated Numbers of Birds of the Focal Species in the 656-Foot (200-meter) Disturbance Zone around Project Infrastructure*

-							
Species	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access Road	Three-Pad	1	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island	Ċolville
Spectacled eider	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.2	NA	NA	< 0.1
Yellow-billed	6.3	6.5	6.0	5.8	NA	NA	< 0.1
loon							

Note: NA (not applicable, disturbance zone is in marine waters). Eider calculations in the Willow area are based on average density (0.028 eiders per square mile) / detection error (0.75) × total area (square miles) from Table E.11.6. Eider calculations in the Kuparuk area are based on the average density (0.165 eiders per square mile) with the same detection error (0.75). Average densities in the Willow area are from Shook, Parrett et al. 2020 and in Kuparuk from Attanas and Shook 2020; detection error is from Wilson, Stehn et al. 2017. Yellow-billed loon calculations are based on average density (0.21 loons per square mile) × total area (square miles) from Table E.11.6. Detection error is unavailable for yellow-billed loons. The average density in the analysis area is from Shook, Parrett et al. 2020.

Table E.11.10. Estimated Numbers of Yellow-Billed Loon Breeding Sites near Project Facilities*

Breeding Sites	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 1: Atigaru Point Module Transfer Island	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island	Option 3: Colville River Crossing
Nests (unique sites) within 1 mile of infrastructure	25	23	24	19	ND	ND	ND
Number of lakes with nests within 1 mile of infrastructure	11	10	10	8	ND	ND	ND
Number of breeding lakes (with nests or broods) within 1,625 feet (495 m) of infrastructure	6	6	5	4	ND	ND	ND
Number of additional lakes with adults (not associated with nests or broods) within 1,625 ft of infrastructure	6	6	7	5	ND	ND	ND

Sources: Johnson, Parrett et al. (2019), Shook, Parrett et al. (2020); additional data on nests from Bureau of Land Management and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service registry.

Note: m (meters); ND (no data). Distances of 1 mile from a nest and 1,625 feet from an occupied lake are stipulated as no development areas in required operating procedure E-11. Multiple unique nest sites may occur, usually in different years, on any one lake within 1 mile of proposed infrastructure.

Table E.11.11. Acres of Spectacled Eider Preferred Habitat Affected by Action Alternative and Module Delivery Option*

Effect	B: Proponent's Project	Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 1: Atigaru Point Module Transfer Island	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island	Option 3: Colville River Crossing
Direct habitat loss	111.1	150.6	111.0	97.3	0.0	0.0	1.2
Direct habitat alteration (excavation)	15.2	15.2	15.2	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indirect habitat alteration (dust shadow)	1,068.7	1,042.1	794.7	826.4	0.0	0.0	4.8 ^a
Disturbance zone ^b	6,940.8	7,105.6	6,791.0	6,385.3	0.0	0.0	2.0

Note: Preferred habitats are described in Table E.11.3.

^a For areas where existing roads would be widened, calculations did not include the existing road's dust shadow.

^b Disturbance zone estimated as 656 feet (200 meters) beyond the perimeter of gravel, where disturbance would alter behavior or displace birds, as indicated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service disturbance and displacement buffer for spectacled eiders (USFWS 2015). Acres of disturbance is presented for bird habitats only; thus, the total disturbance may not be proportional to the total direct habitat loss, as some areas in the behavioral disturbance footprint may not be bird habitat.

2.0 REFERENCES

- Ammon, E.M. 1995. Lincoln's Sparrow (*Melospiza lincolnii*). Account 191. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Anderson, B.A., B.E. Lawhead, J.E. Roth, M.T. Jorgenson, J.R. Rose, and A.K. Prichard. 2001. Environmental Studies in the Drill Site 3S Development Area, Kuparuk Oilfield, Alaska, 2001: Final Report. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for Phillips Alaska, Inc.
- Anderson, B.A., R.J. Ritchie, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 1999. *Avian Studies in the Kuparuk Oilfield, Alaska, 1998.* Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ARCO Alaska, Inc., and Kuparuk River Unit.
- Andres, B.A. 1989. Littoral Zone Use by Post-Breeding Shorebirds on the Colville River Delta, Alaska. Master's thesis, Ohio State University, Columbus.
- -----. 1994. Coastal Zone Use by Postbreeding Shorebirds in Northern Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58 (2):206–213.
- Attanas, L.B. and J.E. Shook. 2020. *Eider Surveys in the Kuparuk Oilfield, Alaska, 2019*. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Badyaev, A.V., B. Kessel, and D.D. Gibson. 1998. Eastern Yellow Wagtail (*Motacilla tschutschensis*). Account 382. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald and A. Poole. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Baker, A., P. Gonzalez, R.I.G. Morrison, and B.A. Harrington. 2013. Red Knot (*Calidris canutus*). In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A.F. Poole. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Barr, J.F., C. Eberl, and J.W. McIntyre. 2000. Red-Throated Loon (*Gavia stellata*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Bart, J., S. Brown, B.A. Andres, R.M. Platte, and A. Manning. 2012. North Slope of Alaska. In Arctic Shorebirds in North America: A Decade of Monitoring, edited by J. Bart and V. Johnston, 37–96. Berkley, CA: Cooper Ornithological Society and University of California Press.
- BLM. 2019. Alaska Sensitive Animal and Plant List. Anchorage, AK.
- Brown, S., J. Bart, R.B. Lanctot, A.J. Johnson, S. Kendall, D. Payer, and J. Johnson. 2007. Shorebird Abundance and Distribution on the Coastal Plain of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. *Condor* 109 (1):1–14.
- Burgess, R.M., C.B. Johnson, B.E. Lawhead, A.M. Wildman, P.E. Seiser, A.A. Stickney, and J.R. Rose. 2003. Wildlife Studies in the CD South Study Area, 2002. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Burgess, R.M., C.B. Johnson, T. Obritschkewitsch, A.K. Prichard, J.P. Parrett, N.A. Schwab, and P.E. Seiser. 2013. Wildlife Studies for the Nuna Development Project, 2012. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for Pioneer Natural Resources Alaska, Inc.
- Chilton, G., M.C. Baker, C.D. Barrentine, and M.A. Cunningham. 1995. White-Crowned Sparrow (*Zonotrichia leucophrys*). Account 183. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Day, R.H., A.K. Prichard, and J.R. Rose. 2005. Migration and Collision Avoidance of Eiders and Other Birds at Northstar Island, Alaska, 2001–2004: Final Report. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc.

- Day, R.H., I.J. Stenhouse, and H.G. Gilchrist. 2001. Sabine's Gull (*Xema sabini*). Account 593. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Earnst, S.L. 2004. *Status Assessment and Conservation Plan for the Yellow-Billed Loon (Gavia adamsii)*. Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5258. Reston, VA: USGS.
- Earnst, S.L., R.M. Platte, and L. Bond. 2006. A Landscape-Scale Model of Yellow-Billed Loon (*Gavia adamsii*) Habitat Preferences in Northern Alaska. *Hydrobiologia* 567 (1):227–236.
- Earnst, S.L., R.A. Stehn, R.M. Platte, W.W. Larned, and E.J. Mallek. 2005. Population Size and Trend of Yellow-Billed Loons in Northern Alaska. *Condor* 107 (2):289–304.
- Fischer, J.B. and W.W. Larned. 2004. Summer Distribution of Marine Birds in the Western Beaufort Sea. *Arctic* 57 (2):143–159.
- Frost, G.V., R.J. Ritchie, and T. Obritschkewitsch. 2007. Spectacled and Stellar's Eiders Surveys at U.S. Air Force Radar Sites in Northern Alaska, 2006. Fairbanks, AK: Report for U.S. Air Force, Elmendorf AFB, Anchorage by ABR, Inc.
- Graff, N. 2016. Breeding Ecology of Steller's and Spectacled Eiders Nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2015. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Fairbanks Field Office.
- Guzy, M.J. and B.J. McCaffery. 2002. Bluethroat (*Luscinia svecica*). Account 670. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. F. Poole and P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Haynes, T.B., J.A. Schmutz, K.G. Lindberg, B.D. Wright, B.D. Uher-Koch, and A.E. Rosenberger. 2014. Occupancy of Yellow-Billed and Pacific Loons: Evidence for Interspecific Competition and Habitat Mediated Co-Occurrence. *Journal of Avian Biology* 45 (3):296–304.
- Holt, D., M.D. Larson, N. Smith, D. Evans, and D.F. Parmelee. 2015. Snowy Owl (*Bubo scandiacus*). Account 10. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P.G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Hussell, D.J. and R. Montgomerie. 2002. Lapland Longspur (*Calcarius lapponicus*). Account 656. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. Poole and P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Johnson, C.B., R.M. Burgess, B.E. Lawhead, J. Neville, J.P. Parrett, A.K. Prichard, J.R. Rose, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 2003. *Alpine Avian Monitoring Program, 2001: Fourth Annual and Synthesis Report*. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., and Anadarko Petroleum Corp.
- Johnson, C.B., R.M. Burgess, B.E. Lawhead, J.P. Parrett, J.R. Rose, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 2003. Wildlife Studies in the CD North Study Area, 2002. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Johnson, C.B., R.M. Burgess, B.E. Lawhead, J.R. Rose, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 2001. *Wildlife Studies in the CD North Study Area, 2000.* Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for Phillips Alaska, Inc.
- Johnson, C.B., R.M. Burgess, B.E. Lawhead, J.R. Rose, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 2002. *Wildlife Studies in the CD North Study Area, 2001*. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for Phillips Alaska, Inc.
- Johnson, C.B., R.M. Burgess, and J. Seymour. 2014. Section 7 Consultation for the Polar Bear, Pacific Walrus, Spectacled Eider, Steller's Eider, and Yellow-Billed Loon in the GMT-1 Project Area. Fairbanks, AK: Report by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.

- Johnson, C.B., R.M. Burgess, A.M. Wildman, A.A. Stickney, P.E. Seiser, B.E. Lawhead, T.J. Mabee, J.R. Rose, and J.K. Shook. 2004. *Wildlife Studies for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2003*. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation.
- -----. 2005. *Wildlife Studies for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2004*. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., and Anadarko Petroluem Corporation.
- Johnson, C.B., B.E. Lawhead, J.R. Rose, M.D. Smith, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 1998. *Wildlife Studies* on the Colville River Delta, 1997. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ARCO Alaska, Inc. .
- Johnson, C.B., J.P. Parrett, T. Obritschkewitsch, J.R. Rose, K.B. Rozell, and P.E. Seiser. 2015. Avian Studies for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2014. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation.
- Johnson, C.B., J.P. Parrett, T. Obritschkewitsch, J.R. Rose, K.B. Rozell, P.E. Seiser, and A.M. Wildman. 2014. Avian Studies for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2013. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Johnson, C.B., J.P. Parrett, T. Obritschkewitsch, J.R. Rose, and P.E. Seiser. 2016. Avian Studies for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2015. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation.
- Johnson, C.B., J.P. Parrett, and P.E. Seiser. 2008. Spectacled Eider Monitoring at the CD-3 Development, 2007. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation.
- Johnson, C.B., J.P. Parrett, P.E. Seiser, and J.K. Shook. 2018a. Avian Studies for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2017. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- -----. 2018b. Avian Studies in the Willow Project Area, 2017. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- -----. 2019. Avian Studies in the Willow Project Area, 2018. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Johnson, C.B., J.E. Shook, J.P. Parrett, and P.E. Seiser. 2019. Avian Studies for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2018. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Johnson, C.B., A.M. Wildman, J.P. Parrett, J.R. Rose, T. Obritschkewitsch, and P.E. Seiser. 2012. *Avian Studies* for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2011. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation.
- -----. 2013. Avian Studies for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2012. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation.
- Johnson, C.B., A.M. Wildman, A.K. Prichard, and C.L. Rea. 2019. Territory Occupancy by Yellow-Billed Loons near Oil Development. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 83 (2):410–425.
- Johnson, S.R. 2000. Pacific Eider. In *The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota*, edited by Joe C. Truett and Stephen R. Johnson, 259–276. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Johnson, S.R. and D.R. Herter. 1989. *The Birds of the Beaufort Sea*. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc.

- Jorgenson, M.T. 2004. An Ecological Land Survey in the Northeast Planning Area of the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska, 2003: Addendum to 2002 Report. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation.
- Kertell, K. 1996. Response of Pacific Loons (*Gavia pacifica*) to Impoundments at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Arctic 49 (4):356–366.
- Knox, A.G. and P.E. Lowther. 2000a. Common Redpoll (*Acanthis flammea*). Account 543. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- -----. 2000b. Hoary Redpoll (*Acanthis hornemanni*). Account 544. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. 1988. *Bird Use of the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field During the 1986 Nesting Season*. Anchorage, AK: Prepared for the Alaska Oil and Gas Association.
- -----. 2002. Nesting Status of the Common Eider in the Central Alaskan Beaufort Sea, Summer, 2001. Anchorage, AK: Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc.
- Lowther, P.E., C.C. Rimmer, B. Kessel, S.L. Johnson, and W.G. Ellison. 2001. Gray-Cheeked Thrush (*Catharus minimus*). Account 591. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Lowther, P.E. and S. Sharbaugh. 2014. Arctic Warbler (*Phylloscopus borealis*). Account 590. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Lysne, L.A., E.J. Mallek, and C.P. Dau. 2004. *Nearshore surveys of Alaska's arctic coast, 1999-2003*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Management, Waterfowl Branch.
- McCaffery, B.J. and R.E. Gill. 2001. Bar-Tailed Godwit (*Limosa lapponica*). Account 581. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. Poole and F. B. Gill. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology.
- McCarty, J.P., L.L. Wolfenbarger, C.D. Laredo, P. Pyle, and R.B. Lanctot. 2017. Buff-Breasted Sandpiper (*Calidris subruficollis*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Meehan, R. 1986. Species Accounts. In *Tundra Development Review: Toward a Cumulative Impact Assessment Method*, edited by Rosa Meehan, Patrick J. Webber and D. Walker, 1–37. Anchorage, AK: USFWS.
- Montgomerie, R. and B. Lyon. 2011. Snow Bunting (*Plectrophenax nivalis*). Account 198. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Morgan, T. and L.B. Attanas. 2018. Avian Studies in the Kuparuk Oilfield, 2017. Fairbanks, AK: Unpublished report by ABR, Inc.—Environmental Research & Services, Fairbanks, AK for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, AK.
- Moskoff, W. and R. Montgomerie. 2002. Baird's Sandpiper (*Calidris bairdii*). Account 661. In *The Birds of North* America, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Mowbray, T.B., F. Cooke, and B. Ganter. 2000. Snow Goose (*Chen caerulescens*). Account 514. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. Poole. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology.
- Naugler, C.T., P. Pyle, and M.A. Patten. 2017. American Tree Sparrow (*Spizelloides arborea*). Account 21. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.

- North, M.R. and M.R. Ryan. 1989. Characteristics of Lakes and Nest Sites Used by Yellow-Billed Loons in Arctic Alaska. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 60 (3):296–304.
- Parmelee, D.F. 1992. White-Rumped Sandpiper (*Calidris fuscicollis*). Account 29. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Parrett, J.P. and J.E. Shook. 2021. Avian studies in the Willow Project Area. Fairbanks, AK: Data report prepared for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. Anchorage, AK, by ABR, Inc.
- Powell, A.N. and S. Backensto. 2009. Common Ravens (Corvus corax) Nesting on Alaska's North Slope Oil Fields: Final Report. Alaska OCS Study MMS 2009-007. Fairbanks, AK: MMS and University of Alaska Fairbanks, Coastal Marine Institute.
- Quakenbush, L.T., R.H. Day, B.A. Anderson, F.A. Pitelka, and B.J. McCaffery. 2002. Historical and Present Breeding Season Distribution of Steller's Eiders in Alaska. *Western Birds* 33 (2):99–120.
- Quakenbush, L.T., R.S. Suydam, and T. Obritschkewitsch. 2000. *Habitat Use by Steller's Eiders During the* Breeding Season near Barrow, Alaska, 1991–1996. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS.
- Ritchie, R.J. 1991. Effects of Oil Development on Providing Nesting Opportunities for Gyrfalcons and Rough-Legged Hawks in Northern Alaska. *Condor* 93 (1):180–184.
- Ritchie, R.J. 2014. Raptor Surveys at Lakes in the Foothill-Coastal Plain Transition, Colville to Kuk Rivers, NPR-A, Alaska, July 2012 and 2013. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for BLM.
- Rothe, T.C., C.J. Markon, L.L. Hawkins, and P.S. Koehl. 1983. Waterbird Populations and Habitats of the Colville River Delta, Alaska: Final 1981 Field Report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS.
- Rozell, K.B. and C.B. Johnson. 2016. *Nesting Greater White-Fronted Goose Study at CD-5, 2015*. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation.
- Rozell, K.B., J.E. Shook, J.P. Parrett, L.B. Attanas, and T. Obritschkewitsch. 2021. King eider studies for the Greater Mooses Tooth Project, National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska, 2020. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Rubega, M.A., D.L. Schamel, and D.M. Tracy. 2000. Red-Necked Phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*). Account 538. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Safine, D.E. 2013. Breeding Ecology of Steller's and Spectacled Eiders Nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2012. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Fairbanks Field Office.
- -----. 2015. Breeding Ecology of Steller's and Spectacled Eiders Nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2013–2014. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Fairbanks Field Office.
- Schmutz, J.A., K.G. Wright, C.R. DeSorbo, J. Fair, D.C. Evers, B.D. Uher-Koch, and D.M. Mulcahy. 2014. Size and Retention of Breeding Territories of Yellow-Billed Loons (*Gavia adamsii*) in Alaska and Canada. *Waterbirds* 37 (sp1):53–63.
- Seiser, P.E. and C.B. Johnson. 2018. *Eider Nest Searches in the Alpine Area, 2018*. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Shook, J.E., J.P. Parrett, C.B. Johnson, and J.E. Welch. 2020. *Avian Studies in the Willow Project Area, 2019*. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.

- Skeel, M.A. and E.P. Mallory. 1996. Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Smith, K.G., S.R. Wittenberg, R.B. Macwhirter, and K.L. Bildstein. 2011. Northern Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*). Account 210. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Takekawa, J.Y. and N.D. Warnock. 2000. Long-Billed Dowitcher (*Limodromus scolopaceus*). Account 493. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Taylor, A.R., R.B. Lanctot, A.N. Powell, F. Huettmann, D.A. Nigro, and S.J. Kendall. 2010. Distribution and Community Characteristics of Staging Shorebirds on the Northern Coast of Alaska. Arctic 63 (4):451– 467.
- Tracy, D.M., D.L. Schamel, and J. Dale. 2002. Red Phalarope (*Phalaropus fulicarius*). Account 698. In *The Birds* of North America, edited by A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- USFWS. 2006. Conservation Agreement for the Yellow-Billed Loon (*Gavia adamsii*). Federal Register 71, no.49 (March 14, 2006):13155–13157.
- -----. 2014a. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 12-Month Finding on a Petition to List the Yellow-Billed Loon as an Endangered or a Threatened Species. 79 Fed. Reg. 59195.
- -----. 2014b. Species Status Assessment Report Yellow-Billed Loon (Gavia adamsii). Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Listing Review Team.
- -----. 2015. Amendment to the Biological Opinion Regarding the Permitting, Construction, and Operation of GMT1. In *Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement: Alpine Satellite Development Plan for the Proposed Greater Mooses Tooth One Development Project. Record of Decision*, Appendix F. Anchorage, AK: BLM.
- Warnock, N.D. and R.E. Gill. 1996. Dunlin (*Calidris alpina*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Weckstein, J.D., D.E. Kroodsma, and R.C. Faucett. 2002. Fox Sparrow (*Passerella iliaca*). Account 715. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by P. G. Rodewald. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Wheelwright, N.T. and J. Rising. 2008. Savannah Sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis*). Account 45. In *The Birds* of North America, edited by A. F. Poole. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- White, C.M., N.J. Clum, T.J. Cade, and W.G. Hunt. 2002. Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*). Account 660. In *The Birds of North America*, edited by A. Poole. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Wilson, H.M., R.A. Stehn, and J.B. Fischer. 2017. Aerial Survey Detection Rates for Spectacled Eider on the Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management.

Willow Master Development Plan

Appendix E.12 Terrestrial Mammals Technical Appendix

January 2023

This page intentionally left blank.

Table of Contents

	ESTRIAL MAMMALS	
1.1 Spec	cies	1
1.1.1	Foxes	1
1.1.2	Grizzly Bears	1
1.1.3	Moose	1
1.1.4	Muskoxen	7
1.1.5	Wolves	7
1.1.6	Wolverines	7
1.1.7	Small Mammals	7
1.1.8	Canada Lynx*	7
1.2 Hab	itats	
1.3 Env	ironmental Consequences to Species Other Than Caribou	10
1.3.1	Applicable Lease Stipulations and Required Operating Procedures*	10
1.3.2	Habitat Loss or Alteration	12
1.3.3	Disturbance or Displacement	12
1.3.4	Injury or Mortality	12
1.3.5	Attraction to Human Activities and Facilities	
1.4 Alte	rnatives Comparison Tables: All Species	13
	RENCES	

List of Figures

Figure E.12.1A. Habitat Use for Terrestrial Mammals in the Willow Area	
Figure E.12.1B. Habitat Use for Terrestrial Mammals in the Willow Area4	ł

List of Tables

Table E.12.1. Terrestrial Mammal Species Likely to Use the Analysis Area*	5
Table E.12.2. Terrestrial Mammal Habitat Types	8
Table E.12.3. Habitat Use by Terrestrial Mammals*	9
Table E.12.4. Summary of Required Operating Procedures Intended to Mitigate Impacts to Terrestrial Mamm	nals*
	10
Table E.12.5 Acres of Terrestrial Mammal Habitats Permanently Lost by Action Alternative or Option*	14
Table E.12.6. Acres of Terrestrial Mammal Habitats Altered by Dust, Gravel Spray, Thermokarsting, or	
Impoundments by Action Alternative or Option*	14
Table E.12.7. Percent of the Teshekpuk Caribou Herd Seasonal Range within 2.5 Miles of New Gravel	
Infrastructure by Action Alternative and Module Delivery Option*	15

List of Acronyms

ACP	Arctic Coastal Plain
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
CAH	Central Artic Herd
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
GMT	Greater Mooses Tooth
GMT-1	Greater Mooses Tooth 1
IAP	Integrated Activity Plan
km ²	square kilometers
LS	lease stipulations
m	meters
NPR-A	National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska
Project	Willow Master Development Plan Project
ROP	required operating procedure
TCH	Teshekpuk Caribou Herd

Glossary Terms

Subnivean – Occurring beneath a layer of snow.

Ungulate – A hoofed mammal.

1.0 TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS

1.1 Species

At least 20 species of terrestrial mammals use the analysis area, and most remain in the analysis area year-round. Relative abundance and habitat use for mammals likely to be affected by the Willow Master Development Plan Project (Project) are summarized in Table E.12.1. Habitat use is depicted in Figure E.12.1. Habitat types and habitat use are described in more detail below in Section 1.2, *Habitats*.

1.1.1 <u>Foxes</u>

Arctic foxes and red foxes occur in the analysis area year-round, although arctic foxes are more abundant (Johnson, Burgess et al. 2003). Both species use similar denning habitats, which include well-drained soils such as riverbanks, lake basins, and pingos. Red foxes are aggressive toward arctic foxes and will displace them from feeding areas and den sites (Johnson, Burgess et al. 2005; Stickney, Obritschkewitsch et al. 2014). In the Prudhoe Bay oil fields, red foxes have increased in abundance at a faster pace than arctic foxes, possibly due to warmer winters or the availability of anthropogenic food (Stickney, Obritschkewitsch et al. 2014). Foxes in the oilfields are highly tolerant of humans and are often attracted to areas of human activities (Burgess 2000).

Arctic foxes range from the Brooks Range to the Beaufort Sea coast, but the highest abundance is on the ACP. Red foxes range throughout most of Alaska (MacDonald and Cook 2009). Arctic and red foxes prey on small mammals, such as lemmings, ground squirrels, and voles. Fluctuations in lemming abundance are often followed by fluctuations in the arctic fox population (Angerbjorn, Arvidson et al. 1991). Red foxes are omnivorous and opportunistic, eating a variety of items, including insects, small mammals, berries, and carrion. Both species will also scavenge eggs from ground-nesting birds (Hull 1994).

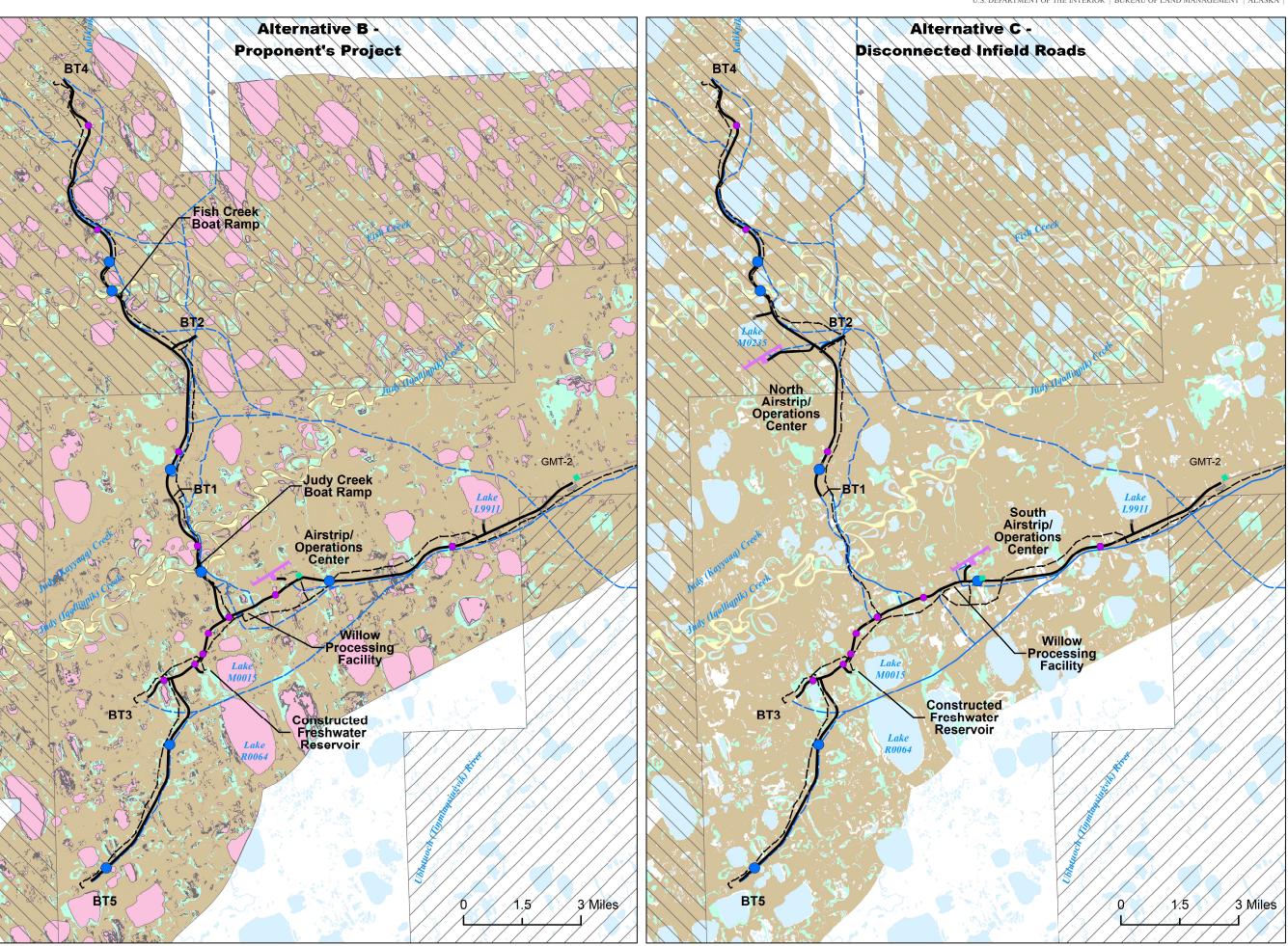
1.1.2 Grizzly Bears

Grizzly bears occur throughout the ACP in low densities (0.5–2.0 bears per 1,000 square kilometers [km²]) compared to the mountains and foothills of the Brooks Range (10–30 bears per 1,000 km²) (Carroll 1998). The lower density on the ACP is likely due to marginal habitat because of severe climate, a short growing season, and limited food resources. Grizzly bears of all ages and both sexes den during winter in pingos, river and lake banks, sand dunes, and steep gullies in uplands (Shideler and Hechtel 2000) that accumulate large snowdrifts for insulation. The Willow area contains some of these features and generally has more topography than areas further east on the central ACP. As a result, the area likely has suitable denning habitat for grizzly bears. Grizzly bears are opportunistic omnivores that rely on food sources that vary with the season. Small mammals, such as ground squirrels, are a common prey source in the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska (NPR-A) as are eggs of ground-nesting birds. In June, caribou calves are an important seasonal food source. Since 2001, incidental observations of grizzly bears and their dens have been recorded during aerial surveys for caribou and other wildlife throughout the analysis area (Johnson, Burgess et al. 2005; Lawhead, Prichard, and Welch 2014; Welch, Prichard et al. 2021). Moderate numbers of grizzly bears have used the North Slope oilfields in the last few decades (Shideler and Hechtel 2000), and can be attracted to areas of human activity, or garbage storage.

1.1.3 <u>Moose</u>

Moose occur in low densities on the ACP and their population has fluctuated substantially since 1992. Moose occur in a wide variety of habitat types during the summer, but generally prefer areas with tall shrub vegetation. In the analysis area, tall shrubs are generally associated with riverine drainages. During fall and winter, moose aggregate along riparian corridors of large river systems where they rely on tall willows for browse. The largest winter concentrations of moose on the western North Slope occur in the inland portions of the Colville River drainage (Carroll 2005) and regularly occur as far downstream as Ocean Point, south of Nuiqsut (Zhou, Tape et al. 2020). In late spring, parturient cows often disperse into smaller drainages of the Colville, Chandler, Itkillik, and Anaktuvuk rivers to calve. A portion of the moose population may disperse short distances away from the primary river drainages onto the tundra to utilize the beaded streams and shallow lakes during summer (Klimstra and Daggett 2020). Moose have been recorded sporadically near Fish Creek and Judy (Kayyaaq and Iqalliqpik) Creek in the Willow area (Lawhead, Prichard et al. 2009; Lawhead, Prichard, Macander et al. 2014; Welch, Prichard et al. 2021).

This page intentionally left blank.



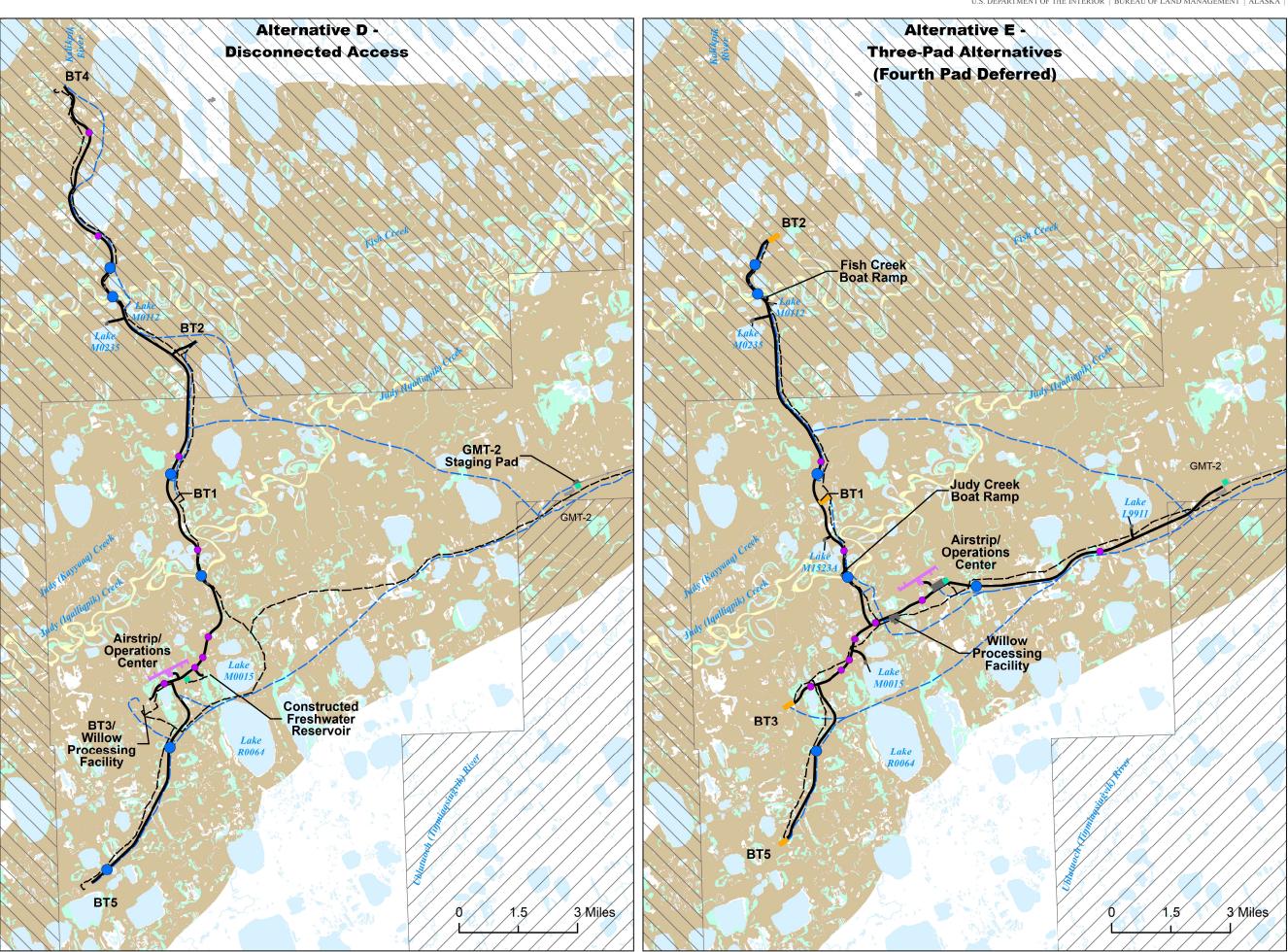
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT | ALASKA | WILLOW MASTER DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Terrestrial Mammal Habitat Terrestrial Mammal Habitat Willow Proposed Development Features Culvert Battery Bridge Gravel Road Pipeline -- Ice Road Airstrip Drill Site Pad Gravel Pad Ice Pad Other Infrastructure ----- Existing Road ---- Existing Pipeline Existing Infrastructure NPR-A Special Areas Colville River Special Area Teshekpuk Lake Special Area

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.



Figure E.12.1A



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT | ALASKA | WILLOW MASTER DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Terrestrial Mammal Habitat No. of Species Using 1 6-8 >8 Willow Proposed Development Features Culvert Bridge Airstrip Drilling Site Pad Gravel Pad -- Pipeline — Ice Road Gravel Road Ice Pad Other Infrastructure Existing Road ---- Existing Pipeline Existing Infrastructure NPR-A Special Areas Colville River Special Area Teshekpuk Lake Special Area

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.



Figure E.12.1B

Table E.12.1. Te	errestrial Mamm	al Species Likel	ly to Use the Ana	lysis Area*
------------------	-----------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------

Common Scientific		Habitat Use	Relative Abundance in Analysis Area	References		
Name Name						
Arctic fox, red fox	Vulpes lagopus, Natal dens (summer): pingos, mounds, banks of streams and lakes; mainly in TLDS but also microsites in MSSM and PWM, SAMA Foraging: broad use, depending on prey habitat use		<u>Arctic fox</u> : Common; moderate density, varying annually. <u>Red fox</u> : Low density; population increasing near oil fields	Arctic fox: Burgess 2000; Chesemore 1968; Eberhardt, Hanson et al. 1982; Red fox: Eberhardt 1977; Savory, Hunter et al. 2014; Stickney, Obritschkewitsch et al. 2014		
Arctic ground squirrel	Urocitellus parryii	River terraces, banks, pingos, dunes, and mounds; mostly in TLDS but occasionally in other habitat types, depending on microsite suitability	Abundant; highest densities along river corridors	Barker and Derocher 2010; Batzli and Sobaski 1980; MacDonald and Cook 2009		
Barren ground shrew	Sorex ugyunak		Poorly known; probably low density	Bee and Hall 1956; MacDonald and Cook 2009		
Brown lemming	Lemmus trimucronatus	Wetter habitats than collared lemming: PWM, NPWM, OBWC, YBWC, MTT, RICO, SEMA, SAMA	Less common than collared lemming; population fluctuates cyclically (often 3 to 4 years)	MacDonald and Cook 2009; Batzli and Lesieutre 1995; Garrott, Eberhardt et al. 1983		
Canada lynx	Lynx canadensis	TLDS, especially along riverine corridors	Very rare, recent sightings near Willow Project, increasing abundance along Colville River, cyclical population.	Tape, Christie et al. 2016; Welch, Prichard et al. 2022		
Caribou	Rangifer tarandus	Foraging: MSSM, MTT, TLDS, OBWC, YBWC, PWM, RICO Insect relief: BAR, HUMO, SKT, RICO, DUCO, TFB, SAMA		Kuropat 1984; Murphy and Lawhead 2000; Parrett 2007; Parrett 2015; Person, Prichard et al. 2007; Prichard, Welch et al. 2018; Wilson, Prichard et al. 2012		
Collared lemming	Dicrostonyx groenlandicus	Drier habitats than brown lemming: TLDS, MSSM, DUCO	Common; population fluctuates cyclically (less frequently than brown lemming)	Batzli and Hentonnen 1990; Pitelka and Batzli 1993; Bee and Hall 1956; Batzli and Lesieutre 1995; MacDonald and Cook 2009		
Ermine	Mustela erminea	OBWC, YBWC, PWM, NPWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS, RICO, SEMA, SAMA	Uncommon; in habitats supporting lemmings and voles but fluctuating in abundance with those species	Bee and Hall 1956; MacDonald and Cook 2009		
Grizzly (brown) bear	Ursus arctos	MSSM, TLDS, MTT, OBWC, YBWC, RICO, DUCO, SAMA	Low density: 1.8 bears per 100 square miles in GMU 26B (lower density on coastal plain than in foothills and mountains)	Carroll 1995, 2013a; Lenart 2015a 2015c; Young and McCabe 1997; Shideler and Hechtel 2000		
Least weasel	Mustela nivalis	OBWC, YBWC, PWM, NPWM, MSSM, MTT, TLDS, SEMA, SAMA	Uncommon; in habitats supporting lemmings and voles but fluctuating in abundance with those species	Bee and Hall 1956; MacDonald and Cook 2009		
Moose	Alces americanus	TLDS	Rare; generally restricted to riverine areas with tall shrubs; range expanding	Tape, Gustine et al. 2016; Carroll 2014; Mould 1977; Lawhead, Prichard, and Welch 2014; Lenart 2014		
Muskox	Ovibos moschatus	TLDS, OBWC, PWM, MSSM, MTT, RICO	Rare; groups rarely observed near the Project area	Arthur and Del Vecchio 2009, 2013b; Danks and Klein 2002; Gustine, Barboza et al. 2011; Wilson and Klein 1991; Lenart 2015c		
Muskrat	Ondatra zibethicus	RS, GRMA, SAMA	Unknown distribution or abundance, multiple sightings near Nuiqsut	BLM 2019; MacDonald and Cook 2009		
Root/tundra vole	Microtus oeconomus	Wetter habitats than singing vole: OBWC, YBWC, PWM, NPWM, MTT, RICO, SEMA, SAMA	Patchily distributed; populations fluctuate markedly between years	Batzli and Hentonnen 1990; Bee and Hall 1956; MacDonald and Cook 2009; Pruitt 1968		
Singing vole	Microtus miurus	Drier habitats than root vole: TLDS, MSSM, DUCO	Uncommon; less common than farther inland (foothills)	MacDonald and Cook 2009; Batzli and Lesieutre 1995; Garrott, Eberhardt et al. 1983		

Willow Master Development Plan

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Use	Relative Abundance in Analysis Area	References
Snowshoe hare	Lepus americanus	TLDS, especially along riverine corridors	Rare; restricted to areas of tall shrubs; population fluctuates cyclically	MacDonald and Cook 2009; Tape, Christie et al. 2016
Tundra shrew	Sorex tundrensis	Broad habitat use, especially drier terrestrial habitats, SEMA, SAMA	Poorly known; probably lower density than barren ground shrew	Bee and Hall 1956; MacDonald and Cook 2009
Wolf	Canis lupus	All terrestrial habitats, depending on prey habitat use		Caikoski 2012; Lawhead, Prichard, and Welch 2014; Harper 2012
Wolverine	Gulo gulo	All terrestrial habitats, depending on prey habitat use		Carroll 2013b; Magoun 1979, 1985, 1987; Poley, Magoun et al. 2018; Delerum, Kunkel et al. 2009; Caikoski 2013

Source: Common and scientific names follow MacDonald and Cook's (2009) list, except that Bradley, Ammerman et al.'s (2014) list was used for taxonomic changes since 2009. Note: BAR (Barren); DUCO (Dune Complex); GMU (Game Management Unit); GRMA (Grass Marsh); HUMO (Human Modified); MSSM (Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow); MTT (Moist Tussock Tundra); NPWM (Nonpatterned Wet Meadow); OBWC (Old Basin Wetland Complex); PWM (Patterned Wet Meadow); RICO (Riverine Complex); RS (River or Stream); SAMA (Salt Marsh); SEMA (Sedge Marsh); SKT (Salt-Killed Tundra); TFB (Tidal Flat Barrens); TLDS (Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub); YBWC (Young Basin Wetland Complex). Habitats are defined in Section 3.9, *Wetlands and Vegetation*, and Table E.12.2 below. Habitat use is depicted in Figure E.12.1.

1.1.4 Muskoxen

Muskoxen historically occurred throughout northern Alaska, but over-harvesting led to their extirpation in the late 1800s or early 1900s (Hone 2013 [1934]; Smith 1989). Their population in northeastern Alaska was reestablished by translocation to Barter Island and the Kavik River in 1969 and 1970. As their numbers on the ACP increased, their range expanded westward to the Colville River and eastward to Babbage River in the Yukon (Lenart 2007; Reynolds 1998).

Although small numbers of muskoxen have occasionally been observed west of the Colville River, they are not considered common in the NPR-A (BLM 2012). Between 2001 and 2012, muskoxen herds as large as 25 individuals were occasionally recorded incidentally in the NPR-A near the Beaufort Sea coast along Harrison Bay. A group of six was recorded near Greater Mooses Tooth 2 in June 2001 (Lawhead and Prichard 2002). Nuiqsut residents report muskox using the Fish Creek drainage (Jonah Nukapigak, Nuiqsut resident, personal communication to CPAI. June 6, 2018). Two groups were observed west of the Colville River in 2021 (Welch, Prichard et al. 2022). The current population is reportedly stable or slowly increasing (Arthur and Del Vecchio 2013a; Lenart 2021) and the population on the central North Slope could potentially expand into the analysis area. Suitable habitat, which generally consists of riparian, upland shrub, and moist sedge shrub meadows, exists throughout the NPR-A (Danks 2000; Johnson, Burgess et al. 1996).

1.1.5 <u>Wolves</u>

Gray wolves occur throughout Alaska, occupy large home ranges, and travel maximum distances of 28 to 60 miles per day (Stephenson 1979). On the ACP, the highest wolf densities are near the Colville River and its tributaries, where winter moose densities are highest. Populations fluctuate substantially due to variability in prey availability and the severity of winters. Wolf abundance on the ACP is low relative to the foothills and mountains of the Brooks Range. This is thought to be due to the seasonal scarcity of caribou on the ACP, and poorer quality denning habitat than in the foothills and mountains. In addition to moose and caribou, wolves also prey on voles, lemmings, ground squirrels, and snowshoe hares (Hull 1994; Stephenson 1979). At last estimate, approximately 240 to 390 wolves in 32 to 53 packs were present on the western North Slope (Carroll 1998, 2006).

1.1.6 Wolverines

Wolverines are uncommon in the analysis area (BLM 2012; Johnson, Burgess et al. 2005; Lawhead, Prichard, and Welch 2014). On the North Slope, wolverines are closely associated with caribou, especially during calving and post-calving. They also rely heavily on caribou carcasses in the winter (BLM 1978; Magoun 1979). Two wolverines were seen incidentally during other surveys in the analysis area in 2013 (Lawhead, Prichard, and Welch 2014) as well as one each in 2001 and 2002 (ABR 2017, unpublished data). Wolverines occur across the ACP but are more common in the mountains and foothills of the Brooks Range (Bee and Hall 1956; BLM 1998; Poley, Magoun et al. 2018). In 1984, the Bureau of Land Management (2004) estimated a density of one wolverine per 140 km²; however, Poley et al. (2018) found that the area southeast of Teshekpuk Lake had a higher probability of occupancy that most of the ACP in the NPR-A. Wolverines require large territories and use a broad range of habitats, frequently occurring in well-drained, drier areas such as tussock meadow, riparian willow, and alpine tundra habitats (BLM 1998; Poley, Magoun et al. 2018). Wolverines may avoid areas near human activity (May, Landa et al. 2006).

1.1.7 Small Mammals

Small mammals, including shrews, lemmings, voles, ground squirrels, and weasels, are important prey for predatory birds and carnivorous mammals on the ACP. Many small mammal species have cyclical population fluctuations that are often reflected, with a short temporal lag, in the population fluctuations of their predators. For example, snowy owl populations in northern Alaska are highly volatile and are closely associated with lemming abundance. Arctic ground squirrels hibernate during winter, whereas lemmings, voles, weasels, and shrews are active year-round, often underneath the snow.

1.1.8 Canada Lynx*

Lynx were first observed during Alaska Department of Fish and Game moose surveys along the Colville River in 1998 (Tape, Christie et al. 2016). This and subsequent observations document the northern range expansion of lynx as a result of the range expansion of snowshoe hare (*Lepus americanus*), the principal prey of lynx (Tape, Christie et al. 2016). Multiple lynx were observed in the oilfields east of the Project or along the lower Colville River during 2021 (Welch, Prichard et al. 2022). These sightings included a lynx crossing the Ublutuoch

(Tiŋmiaqsiuġvik) River north of the GMT-1 road in late June 2021 (J. McFarland, Owl Ridge Inc., pers. comm., Welch, Prichard et al. 2022). On the ACP, lynx are most likely to use areas with tall shrubs where snowshoe hares are more likely to be present, but lynx have cyclical populations and individual lynx will disperse long distances across many types of habitats (Vanbianchi, Gaines et al. 2018). Snowshoe hares require a mean riparian shrub height of at least 4.1–4.5 feet (1.24–1.36 meters [m]) to provide adequate browse (Tape, Christie et al. 2016), so the recent climate-related increase in shrubs in the Arctic has allowed snowshoe hare to expand its range north. Snowshoe hare observations occurred as far north as the Colville River Delta by 1993.

1.2 Habitats

Habitats used by terrestrial mammals are summarized in Table E.12.2. The number of species that use each habitat type (as listed in Table E.12.1) are tallied in Tables E.12.2 and E.12.3.

Habitat ^a	Description	Species Use ^b
Barren	Area without vegetation and not normally inundated.	1
Grass Marsh	Ponds and lake margins with the emergent grass <i>Arctophila fulva</i> (pendant grass). Shallow water depths (less than 3.3 feet).	1
Rivers and Streams	Permanently flooded channels large enough to be mapped as separate units.	1
Tidal Flat Barrens	Nearly flat, barren mud or sand periodically inundated by tidal waters; may include small areas of partially vegetated mud or sand	1
Salt-Killed Tundra	Coastal low-lying areas where saltwater from storm surges has killed the original vegetation and colonization is occurring by salt-tolerant vegetation.	1
Human Modified	Area with vegetation or soil significantly disturbed by human activity.	3
Nonpatterned Wet Meadow	Analogous to sedge meadow or shrub meadow.	6
Sedge Marsh	Permanently flooded waterbodies dominated by the emergent sedge <i>Carex aquatilis</i> . Typically, emergent sedges occur in water < 1.6 feet deep.	6
Dune Complex	Mosaic of swale and ridge features on inactive sand dunes, supporting wet to flooded sedge and moist shrub types in swales and moist to dry dwarf and low shrub types on ridges.	7
Riverine Complex	Mosaic of moist to wet sedge and shrub types, water, and barrens along flooded streams and associated floodplains.	8
Young Basin Wetland Complex	Complex ice-poor, drained-lake thaw basins characterized by a complex mosaic of vegetation classes and by surface water with a high percentage of Fresh Sedge Marsh and Fresh Grass Marsh.	9
Moist Tussock Tundra	Gentle slopes and ridges of coastal deposits and terraces, pingos, and the uplifted centers of older drained lake basins. Vegetation dominated by tussock-forming plants, most commonly tussock cottongrass (<i>Eriophorum vaginatum</i>). Associated with high-centered polygons of low or high relief.	10
Old Basin Wetland Complex	Complex ice-rich habitat in older drained lake basins with well-developed low- and high-centered polygons resulting from ice-wedge development and aggradation of segregated ice.	10
Patterned Wet Meadow	Lowland areas with low-centered polygons that are flooded in spring, with water remaining close to the surface throughout the growing season. Vegetation growth typically is more robust in polygon troughs than in centers. (See also Wet Sedge Meadow description in the Willow MDP EIS, Section 3.9, <i>Wetlands and Vegetation</i> .)	10
Salt Marsh	Complex assemblage of small brackish ponds, halophytic sedges and willows, and barren patches on stable mudflats usually associated with river deltas.	10
Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow	High-centered, low-relief polygons and mixed high- and low-centered polygons on gentle slopes of lowland, riverine, drained basin, and deposits formed by the movement of soil and other material. Soils saturated at intermediate depths (> 0.5 feet) but generally free of surface water during summer.	12
Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub	Woody plants that are smaller than trees and have several main stems arising at or near the ground.	13

Table E.12.2. Terrestrial Mammal Habitat Types

Note: EIS (Environmental Impact Statement). Habitat use is depicted in Figure E.12.1. Shading depicts high habitat use (by nine or more species). Habitats described in other sections of the EIS are not used by terrestrial mammals and thus not included in the table.

^a More information on these habitat types is in the Willow Master Development Plan EIS, Section 3.9, Wetlands and Vegetation.

^b Indicates the number of species that typically use the habitat.

Table E.12.3. Habitat Use by Terrestrial Mammals*

1 abic E.12.5. 11ab	tut ese	by ICH	Cothen I	Italiinta	5											
Habitat Type	Caribou	Muskox	Moose	Grizzly (brown) Bear	Foxes (2 species)	Arctic Ground Squirrel	Collared Lemming	Brown Lemming	Singing Vole	Snowshoe Hare	Root Vole	Weasels (2 species)	Shrews (2 species)	Muskrat	Canada Lynx	No. Species Using Habitat
Barren	IR	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_	-	1
Grass Marsh	_	-			_			_		-	-	_		U	_	1
Rivers and Streams	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	U	_	1
Salt-Killed Tundra	IR	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	1
Tidal Flat Barrens	IR	-	-	_	-	-	-	—	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1
Human Modified	IR	_	_	F, D	F, D	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	3
Nonpatterned Wet Meadow	—	_	—	_	_	_	—	U	—	_	U	U	U	_	_	6
Sedge Marsh	_	-	—	-	_	_	—	U	_	-	U	U	U	-	_	6
Dune Complex	IR	_	_	F, D	D	U	U	_	U	-	_	-	U	-	_	7
Riverine Complex	F	F	_	F	F	_	_	U	_	-	U	U	U	-	_	8
Young Basin Wetland Complex	F	-	—	F	F	—	—	U	-	-	U	U	U	-	-	9
Patterned Wet Meadow	F	F	_	_	F, D	_	_	U	-	-	U	U	U	-	-	10
Moist Tussock Tundra	F	F	_	F	F	_	_	U		_	U	U	U		_	10
Old Basin Wetland Complex	F	F	_	F	_	U	_	U	_	-	U	U	U	-	-	10
Salt Marsh	IR	_	_	F	F	_	_	U	_	_	U	U	U	U	_	10
Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub	F	F	F	F, D	F, D	U	U	—	U	U	-	U	-	-	U	13
Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow	F	F	_	F, D	F, D	U	U	_	U	-	-	U	U	-	-	12

Note: - (not used); D (denning); F (foraging); IR (insect relief); No. (number); U (general use). Shading indicates high habitat use (nine or more species use the habitat).

1.3 Environmental Consequences to Species Other Than Caribou

1.3.1 Applicable Lease Stipulations and Required Operating Procedures*

All the existing lease stipulations (LS) and required operating procedures (ROPs) for caribou in Table 3.12.1 (in the Willow MDP Environmental Impact Statement [EIS], Section 3.12, *Terrestrial Mammals*) would also apply to other terrestrial mammals. Table E.12.4 summarizes other LS and ROPs that would apply to Project actions on Bureau of Land Management (BLM) managed lands and are intended to mitigate impacts to terrestrial mammals from development activity (BLM 2022). The LS and ROPs would reduce impacts to terrestrial mammal habitat, subsistence hunting areas, and the environment that are associated with the construction, drilling, and operation of oil and gas facilities. In 2021, BLM was directed to reevaluate the 2020 NPR-A Integrated Activity Plan (IAP). The NPR-A IAP re-evaluation resulted in the issuance of a new NPR-A IAP Record of Decision. Full text of the requirements is provided in BLM (2022).

	Mammals*							
ROP	Description or Objective	Requirement/Objective						
ROP A-1	Protect the health and safety of oil and gas field workers and the general public by disposing of solid waste and garbage in accordance with applicable federal, State, and local law and regulations.	Areas of operation shall be left clean of all debris.						
ROP A-2	Minimize impacts on the environment from non- hazardous and hazardous waste generation. Encourage continuous environmental improvement. Protect the health and safety of oil field workers and the general public. Avoid human-caused changes in predator populations.	 Lessees/permittees shall prepare and implement a comprehensive waste management plan for all phases of exploration and development, including seismic activities. The plan shall be submitted to the AO for approval, as part of a plan of operations or other similar permit application. Waste generation shall be addressed in the following order of priority: 1) prevention and reduction, 2) recycling, 3) treatment, and 4) disposal. The plan shall consider the following requirements: a. The plan shall identify precautions that are to be taken to avoid attracting wildlife to food and garbage. b. Requirements prohibit the burial of garbage. Users shall have a written procedure to ensure that the handling and disposal of putrescible waste will be accomplished in a manner that prevents the attraction of wildlife. All putrescible waste shall be incinerated, backhauled, or composted in a manner approved by the AO. All solid waste, including incinerator ash, shall be disposed of in an approved waste-disposal facility. The burial of human waste is prohibited. c. BLM requires all pumpable solid, liquid, and sludge waste be disposed of by injection in accordance with EPA, DEC, and AOGCC regulations and procedures. d. BLM prohibits wastewater discharges or disposal of domestic wastewater into bodies of water, including wetlands, unless authorized by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System or State permit. 						
ROP A-8	Minimize conflicts resulting from interaction between humans and bears during oil and gas activities.	 Lessees will prepare and implement bear-interaction plans to minimize conflicts between bears and humans. These plans shall include measures to: a. Minimize attraction of bears to the drill sites. b. Organize layout of buildings and work sites to minimize human-bear interactions. c. Warn personnel of bears near or on work sites and identify proper procedures to be followed. d. Establish procedures, if authorized, to discourage bears from approaching the work site. e. Provide contingencies in the event bears do not leave the site or cannot be discouraged by authorized personnel. f. Discuss proper storage and disposal of materials that may be toxic to bears. g. Provide a systematic record of bears on the work site and in the immediate area. 						

Table E.12.4. Summary of Required Operating Procedures Intended to Mitigate Impacts to Terrestrial Mammals*

ROP	Description or Objective	Requirement/Objective
ROP C-1	Protect grizzly bear, polar bear, and marine mammal denning and/or birthing locations.	 a. Grizzly bear dens: Cross-country use of vehicles, equipment, and oil and gas activity is prohibited within 0.5 mile of occupied grizzly bear dens, unless protective measures are approved by BLM. b. Polar bear dens: Cross-country use of vehicles, equipment, and oil and gas activity is prohibited within 1 mile of known or observed polar bear dens, unless alternative protective measures are approved by BLM. c. To limit disturbance around known polar bear dens, implement the following: Onshore activities in known or suspected polar bear denning habitat during the denning season (approximately November to April) must make efforts to locate occupied polar bear dens. All observed or suspected polar bear dens must be reported to USFWS prior to the initiation of activities. Permittees must observe a 1-mile operational exclusion zone around all known polar bear dens during the denning season (or until the female and cubs leave the areas). Should previously unknown occupied dens be discovered, work must cease and USFWS must be contacted for guidance. Potential actions may range from cessation or modification of work to conducting additional monitoring. Use the den habitat map developed by USGS. Restrict activity timing to limit disturbance around dens. To limit disturbance of activities to seal lairs in the nearshore area (< 9.8-foot water depth): Prior to the initiation of winter seismic surveys on marine ice, the permittee will conduct a sound source verification test approved by BLM and NMFS. For all activities: Maintain airborne sound levels of equipment below 100 db re 20 μPa at 66 feet. On-ice operations after May 1 will employ a full-time protected species observer on vehicles to ensure that all basking seals are avoided by vehicles by at least 500 feet and will ensure that all equipment with airborne noise levels are operating at distances from observed seals that allow for the attenuation of noise to le
ROP E-8	Minimize the impact of mineral materials mining activities on air, land, water, fish, and wildlife resources.	 Gravel mine site design and reclamation will be in accordance with a plan approved by the AO. The plan shall consider: a. Locations outside the active flood plain. b. Design of gravel mine sites within active flood plains to serve as water reservoirs for future use. c. Potential use of the site for enhancing fish and wildlife habitat. d. Potential storage and reuse of sod/overburden for the mine site or at other disturbed sites on the North Slope.
ROP E-9	Avoidance of human-caused increases in populations of predators of ground nesting birds.	 a. Lessee shall use best available technology to prevent facilities from providing nesting, denning, or shelter sites for ravens, raptors, and foxes. The lessee shall provide the AO with an annual report on the use of facilities by ravens, raptors, and foxes as nesting, denning, and shelter sites. b. Feeding wildlife is prohibited.
ROP M-4	Minimize loss of individuals of, and habitat for, mammalian species designated as Sensitive by BLM in Alaska. BLM 2022	If a development is proposed in an area that provides potential habitat for the Alaska tiny shrew, the development proponent would conduct surveys at appropriate times of the year and in appropriate habitats in an effort to detect the presence of the shrew. The results of these surveys will be submitted to BLM with the application for development.

Note: AO (authorized officer); AOGCC (Alaska Oil and Gas Conservation Commission); BLM (Bureau of Land Management); DEC (Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation); EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency); ROP (required operating procedure); USGS (U.S. Geological Survey).

Similar types of effects as described for caribou under Alternative B (Proponent's Project) would also occur for other species. Effects unique to other species are described below.

1.3.2 <u>Habitat Loss or Alteration</u>

Alternative B would permanently remove 619.8 acres of terrestrial mammal habitat due to gravel fill or gravel mining. Tables E.12.5 and E.12.6 summarize habitat loss or alteration by habitat type. The largest amount of habitat loss would occur in moist tussock tundra, which is used by 10 species. The mine site pit and CFWR (Alternatives B, C, and D) would be transformed into permanent open water habitat unsuitable for terrestrial mammals. Because the habitats lost are not unique and occur throughout the analysis area and ACP, caribou and other species would likely move to similar habitats nearby.

Use of gravel infrastructure would result in gravel spray and dust deposition, which would alter 3,448.4 acres of terrestrial mammal habitats within 328 feet (100 m) of gravel infrastructure (3,120.5 acres in high use habitats). Dust can change plant community composition or structure, and is discussed in detail in the Willow MDP EIS, Section 3.9, *Wetlands and Vegetation*.

Arctic ground squirrels and other small mammals would lose foraging and burrow habitat and grizzly bears could lose minor amounts of foraging. Impacts would be at an individual level and likely would not affect the population.

Compressed snow and ice from ice infrastructure and from snow-removal on gravel roads would temporarily alter habitats by delaying snow melt and compacting vegetation. Ermine, short-tailed weasel, least weasel, collared lemming, brown lemming, singing vole, root and tundra mole, barren ground shrew, and tundra shrew remain active all winter and thus their winter habitats are vulnerable to crushing from placement of ice, snow, and gravel for road and pad construction. These mammals may relocate to avoid impacts of winter construction. Arctic ground squirrels hibernate in winter and are unable to relocate in response to winter construction activities.

1.3.3 Disturbance or Displacement

Disturbance of grizzly bears during winter denning has the potential to displace bears from their dens, imposing large energetic costs on adults and risking mortality of cubs (Amstrup 1993; Clough, Patton et al. 1987; Linnell, Swenson et al. 2000; Reynolds 1986). Snow cover greatly attenuates sounds, and Project activities would not likely disturb bears in dens at distances greater than 328 feet (100 m) (Blix and Lentfer 1992), although activities may be detectable above background levels at 0.3 to 1.25 miles (0.5 to 2 kilometers), depending on the stimulus (LGL Limited Environmental Research Associates and JASCO Research Ltd. 2003). The most audible disturbance stimuli inside bear dens would be an underground blast (gravel mining) or airborne helicopters directly overhead. Studies have noted high variability in the tolerance of bears to noise and disturbance (LGL Limited Environmental Research Associates and JASCO Research Ltd. 2003).

Existing ROP C-1 for the NPR-A stipulate that occupied grizzly bear dens must be avoided by a distance of 0.5 mile. Grizzly bears may abandon dens because of disturbance (Clough, Patton et al. 1987; Swenson, Sandegren et al. 1997). Although the analysis area likely provides suitable denning habitat, the number of bears denning near Project facilities in a single year would be low, thus reducing the risk of disturbance; however, females denning with cubs would be of most concern. Because bank habitats along Fish Creek and Judy (Kayyaaq and Iqalliqpik) Creek are suitable for bear dens in the analysis area. Ongoing coordination with agency biologists monitoring radio-collared bears in the region would provide precise location information to avoid the dens of marked individuals, although uncollared bears also occur in the area.

Wolverines could be displaced from areas of increased human activity and could experience higher risk of humancaused mortality (May, Landa et al. 2006). Wolves are also likely to avoid areas of human activity. Changes in wolf and wolverine distribution as well as the presence of development, could alter harvest effort and locations for these species. Changes in caribou distribution could have indirect effects of wolf and wolverine distribution.

1.3.4 Injury or Mortality

Foxes are present and active year-round in the analysis area and would be subject to vehicle strikes during all seasons. Collision rates for terrestrial mammals in the Alpine and GMT developments from 2015 to June 2021 ranged from one to seven collisions per year with a total of 25 reported collisions. Collisions were mostly with foxes (16 red foxes, 3 arctic foxes, and 3 unknown species of fox), but collisions with one wolverine, one muskrat, and one caribou were also reported. In general, however, the scheduling of the heaviest construction-related traffic during the winter would help to reduce the potential for vehicles to strike terrestrial mammals.

Small terrestrial mammals with limited mobility and small home ranges could be directly killed within the footprints of ice road construction, gravel excavation, and gravel placement. In addition, individual lemmings, voles, and shrews may experience indirect mortality due to habitat disruption and fragmentation from the compaction of **subnivean** spaces by ice road construction and from construction of gravel roads and pads, which would pose barriers to small-mammal movement.

1.3.5 Attraction to Human Activities and Facilities

Foxes and grizzly bears are attracted to areas of human activity, where they feed on garbage and handouts (Eberhardt, Hanson et al. 1982; Follmann 1989; Follmann and Hechtel 1990; LGL Ecological Research Associates 1993; Shideler and Hechtel 2000). Their presence near human activity increases the potential for animals to be struck by vehicles, ingest toxic substances, or be killed by humans in defense of life or property. Foxes and, to a lesser extent, grizzly bears, may use human structures, such as gravel embankments and empty pipes, for denning (Burgess, Rose et al. 1993; Shideler and Hechtel 2000).

Increased predator populations around oil field developments may increase predation on prey populations (Day 1998; Martin 1997). This impact is inferred from the higher number of foxes, increased density of fox dens (Burgess 2000; Burgess, Rose et al. 1993; Eberhardt, Hanson et al. 1982), and higher numbers of bears (Shideler and Hechtel 2000) in the North Slope oil fields and near Deadhorse. Foxes prey on birds and small terrestrial mammals, and bears prey on caribou, muskoxen, ground squirrels, and bird nests. Red fox may displace Arctic fox and kill pups; therefore, if red foxes have access to anthropogenic food, it could result in an increase in red fox numbers and a decline of Arctic fox numbers. Increases in mortality of **ungulate** calves by bear may affect populations locally, although there is little information to suggest population-level effects occur with any regularity. Grizzly bear predation of muskoxen is difficult to quantify. It is unlikely that bear predation depresses the caribou population substantially, although the muskox population appears to be more affected.

Human-animal interactions would occur during all seasons and all phases of the Project but would be likely to occur most frequently during construction when human activity would be most intensive and widespread. Lower levels of human activity during drilling and operations would result in correspondingly lower rates of human-animal interactions.

Control of food waste and other garbage would help minimize predators and scavengers being attracted to facilities. Existing ROPs and company policies against feeding animals would be strictly enforced. Proper containment and removal of garbage and hazardous waste at camps and drill sites would minimize the attraction of predators and the risks to animals. A Wildlife Avoidance and Interaction Plan and environmental awareness program for all Project employees would be required to address waste-handling practices and bear interactions. Even with effective enforcement of these policies, attraction of predators and scavengers would be likely.

1.4 Alternatives Comparison Tables: All Species

Habitat loss and alteration is summarized by land-based alternative in Tables E.12.5 and E.12.6. Table E.12.7 summarizes the proportion of the TCH seasonal range within 2.5 miles of new gravel infrastructure by action alternative and module delivery option.

Habitat	Habitat Value	Acres in the	Alternative B:	Alternative C:	Alternative D:	Alternative E: Three-	Option 3: Colville
	(1 to 13) ^a	Analysis Area	Proponent's	Disconnected Infield	Disconnected Access	Pad Alternative	River Crossing
			Project	Road		(Fourth Pad	
						Alternative)	
Unmapped Area	NA	554,264.5	0	0	0	0	0
Barren	1	10,253.3	0.8	0.1	0.5	0.8	0
Grass Marsh	1	1,922.4	0	0.5	0	0	0
Rivers and Streams	1	8,198.0	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.6	0
Salt-Killed Tundra	1	434.2	0	0	0	0	0
Tidal Flat Barrens	1	131.8	0	0	0	0	0
Human Modified	3 ^b	4,103.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	1.0
Nonpatterned Wet Meadow	6	30,084.9	23.0	38.1	26.2	11.0	0.4
Sedge Marsh	6	9,174.0	5.1	13.3	9.9	4.6	0
Dune Complex	7	1,838.6	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.0	0
Riverine Complex	8	1,721.5	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.5	0
Young Basin Wetland Complex	9	4,608.6	0.1	0	0.1	0.1	0
Moist Tussock Tundra	10	134,697.4	350.5	406.2	389.4	322.5	0.8
Old Basin Wetland Complex	10	35,914.2	26.5	39.9	23.9	18.9	0.4
Patterned Wet Meadow	10	68,916.6	72.1	81.8	68.7	68.8	0.5
Salt Marsh	10	1,282.9	0	0	0	0	0
Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub	12	26,795.0	27.8	26.6	44.6	24.1	0
Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow	13	104,599.9	106.9	137.9	116.3	87.9	1.9
Total high-use habitat acres	NA	376,814.6	583.9	692.4	643.0	522.3	3.6
Total acres	NA	998,941.0	615.6	746.7	682.0	541.1	5.0

Table E.12.5 Acres of Terrestrial Mammal Habitats Permanently Lost by Action Alternative or Option*

Note: NA (not applicable). All action alternatives include acres lost from the mine site. Options 1 and 2 would not result in habitat loss for terrestrial mammals and are not included in this table. Total acres of terrestrial mammal habitat loss may differ from total gravel footprint because not all areas that would be filled are used by terrestrial wildlife.

^a As described above in Section 1.2, *Habitats*, habitats were ranked by the number of species using them to portray areas with the highest potential for species occurrence. Shading denotes high-use habitats (use by nine or more species). See Tables E.12.2 and E.12.3 for more details on habitat use.

^b Seasonal use of areas with fewer insects (possible positive effect). Attraction to roads may also increase risk of collisions with vehicles (possible negative effect).

Table E.12.6. Acres of Terrestrial Mammal Habitats Altered by Dust, Gravel Spray, Thermokarsting, or Impoundments by Action Alternative or Option*

Habitat	Habitat Value (1 to 13) ^a	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three- Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 3: Colville River Crossing
Unmapped Area	NA	0	0	0	0	2.2
Barren	1	10.3	2.5	6.8	9.7	0
Grass Marsh	1	0.1	0.8	0.1	2.1	0
Rivers and Streams	1	13.9	8.5	10.5	13.8	0
Human Modified	3 ^b	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.1	0
Nonpatterned Wet Meadow	6	165.1	168.7	154.5	111.7	1.0
Sedge Marsh	6	62.5	69.4	38.4	60.2	0
Dune Complex	7	11.4	8.3	8.3	11.4	0
Riverine Complex	8	16.6	20.5	15.5	12.1	0.1
Young Basin Wetland Complex	9	1.3	1.8	1.3	1.0	0

Willow Master Development Plan

Habitat	Habitat Value (1 to 13) ^a	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three- Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 3: Colville River Crossing
Moist Tussock Tundra	10	1,581.5	1,715.4	1,269.9	1,397.4	6.4
Old Basin Wetland Complex	10	262.8	293.3	175.7	174.1	0.7
Patterned Wet Meadow	10	567.0	505.9	404.3	469.2	3.0
Salt Marsh	10	0	0	0	0	< 0.1
Tall, Low, or Dwarf Shrub	12	277.4	235.2	277.4	210.7	0.4
Moist Sedge-Shrub Meadow	13	405.0	363.7	264.3	311.9	13.6
Total high-use habitat acres	NA	3,095.0	3,115.3	2,392.9	2,564.3	24.1
Total acres	NA	3,376.0	3,395.1	2,628.1	2,785.4	27.4

Note: NA (not applicable). Table depicts area potentially altered by dust generated from vehicles or wind on gravel fill (328-foot [100-meter] radius from gravel infrastructure). Options 1 and 2 would not result in habitat alteration by dust, gravel spray, thermokarsting, or impoundments for terrestrial mammals and are not included in this table. Total acres altered by dust may differ among resources because not all habitats are used by all resources (e.g., birds use different habitats than terrestrial mammals, and thus the total acres affected would be different).

^a As described in F.12.2, *Habitats*, habitats were ranked by the number of species using them to portray areas with the highest potential for species occurrence. Shading denotes high-use habitats (use by nine or more species). See Tables E.12.2 and E.12.3 for more details on habitat use.

^bSeasonal use of areas with fewer insects (possible positive effect). Attraction to roadsides may also increase risk of collisions with vehicles (possible negative effect).

Table E.12.7. Percent of the Teshekpuk Caribou Herd Seasonal Range within 2.5 Miles of New Gravel Infrastructure by Action Alternative and Module Delivery Option*

Percentage of Seasonal Range	Alternative B: Proponent's Project	Alternative C: Disconnected Infield Road	Alternative D: Disconnected Access	Alternative E: Three-Pad Alternative (Fourth Pad Deferred)	Option 1: Proponent's Module Transfer Island	Option 2: Point Lonely Module Transfer Island ^a	Option 3: Colville River Crossing	Analysis Area
Spring migration	1.13	1.17	1.03	0.88	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	6.01
Calving	0.66	0.69	0.61	0.48	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	9.87
Calving (maternal females only)	0.60	0.61	0.54	0.42	<0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	11.87
Post-calving	0.48	0.50	0.43	0.31	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	13.07
Mosquito season	0.20	0.20	0.19	0.09	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	15.36
Oestrid fly season	0.86	0.89	0.79	0.61	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	10.26
Late summer	1.48	1.53	1.36	1.12	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	8.07
Fall migration	1.48	1.52	1.32	1.18	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	6.88
Winter	1.12	1.16	1.00	0.92	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	5.27

Source: ABR Inc. 2022

Note: < (less than). Percentages based on the proportion of use distribution calculated using kernel density estimation for each season.

^a Percent of caribou herd within 2.5 miles (4 kilometers) of new and existing gravel infrastructure at Point Lonely.

2.0 REFERENCES

ABR Inc. 2022. Caribou Kernel Density GIS Data. Anchorage, AK: Used with permission from CPAI.

- Amstrup, S.C. 1993. Human Disturbances of Denning Polar Bears in Alaska. Arctic 46 (3):246–250.
- Angerbjorn, A., B. Arvidson, E. Noren, and L. Stromgren. 1991. The Effect of Winter Food on Reproduction in the Arctic Fox *Alopex lagopus*: A Field Experiment. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 60 (2):705–714.
- Arthur, S.M. and P.A. Del Vecchio. 2009. Effects of Oil Field Development on Calf Production and Survival in the Central Arctic Herd. Final Research Technical Report, June 2001–March 2006. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project 3.46. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- -----. 2013a. Distribution, Movements, and Survival of Muskoxen in Northeastern Alaska. Anchorage, AK: ADF&G.
- Arthur, S.M. and P.A. Del Vecchio. 2013b. *Population Dynamics of Muskoxen in Northeastern Alaska*. Wildlife Research Report ADF&G/DWC/WRR-2013-1. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G.
- Barker, O.E. and A.E. Derocher. 2010. Habitat Selection by Arctic Ground Squirrels (*Spermophilus parryii*). *Journal of Mammalogy* 91 (5):1251–1260. doi: 10.1644/10-MAMM-A-030.1.
- Batzli, G.O. and H. Hentonnen. 1990. Demography and Resource Use by Microtine Rodents near Toolik Lake, Alaska, U.S.A. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 22 (1):51–64.
- Batzli, G.O. and G. Lesieutre. 1995. Community Organization of Arvicoline Rodents in Northern Alaska. *Oikos* 72 (1):88–98. doi: 10.2307/3546042.
- Batzli, G.O. and S.T. Sobaski. 1980. Distribution, Abundance, and Foraging Patterns of Ground Squirrels near Atkasook, Alaska. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 12 (4):501–510. doi: 10.1080/00040851.1980.12004209.
- Bee, J.W. and E.R. Hall. 1956. *Mammals of Northern Alaska on the Arctic Slope*. Miscellaneous Publication No. 8. Lawrence, KS: University of Kansas Museum of Natural History.
- Blix, A.S. and J.W. Lentfer. 1992. Noise and Vibration Levels in Artificial Polar Bear Dens as Related to Selected Petroleum Exploration and Development Activities. *Arctic* 45 (1):20–24.
- BLM. 1978. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska 105(C) Land Use Study. Anchorage, AK: BLM, NPR-A Task Force.
- -----. 1998. Northeast National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan/Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2004. Northwest National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan/Environmental Impact Statement Record of Decision, 2004. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2012. National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan/Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2013. National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska Integrated Activity Plan/Environmental Impact Statement Record of Decision. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2019. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska Draft Integrated Activity Plan and Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2020. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan and Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2022. National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska Integrated Activity Plan/Record of Decision.
- Bradley, R.D., L.K. Ammerman, R.J. Baker, L.C. Bradley, J.A. Cook, R.C. Dowler, C. Jones, D.J. Schmidly, F.B. Stangl, Jr., R.A. Van Den Bussche, and B.G. Würsig. 2014. *Revised Checklist of North American Mammals North of Mexico*, 2014. Lubbock, TX: Museum of Texas Tech University.

- Burgess, R.M. 2000. Arctic Fox. In *The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota*, edited by Joe C. Truett and Stephen R. Johnson, 51–91. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Burgess, R.M., J.R. Rose, P.W. Banyas, and B.E. Lawhead. 1993. Arctic Fox Studies in the Prudhoe Bay Unit and Adjacent Undeveloped Area, 1992. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ARCO Alaska, Inc.
- Caikoski, J.R. 2012. Units 25A, 25B, 25D, and 26C Wolf. In *Wolf Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, 1 July 2008–30 June 2011*, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2012-4, edited by P. Harper, 251–265. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- -----. 2013. Units 25A, 25B, 25D, and 26C Furbearers. In *Furbearer Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, 1 July 2009–30 June 2012*, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2013-5, edited by P. Harper and L. A. McCarthy, 340–354. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- Carroll, G.M. 1995. Unit 26A Brown/Grizzly bear. In *Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities, 1 July 1992–30 June 1994*, edited by M. V. Hicks, 289–303. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- -----. 1998. Moose Survey-Inventory Management Report. In *Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities*, 1995–1997, edited by M. V. Hicks, 451–457. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- -----. 2005. Unpublished Data in Excel Spreadsheet, Transmitted to Dave Yokel, BLM, Arctic Field Office Wildlife Biologist, Dated 09/22/2005. ADF&G.
- -----. 2006. *Wolf Annual Survey and Inventory Performance Report*. Juneau, AK: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife Conservation.
- -----. 2013a. Unit 26A Brown Bear. In In *Brown Bear Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, 1 July 2010–30 June 2012*, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2013-4, edited by P. Harper and L. A. McCarthy, 323–335. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- -----. 2013b. Unit 26A Furbearers. In *Furbearer Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities, 1 July 2009–30 June 2012*, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2013-5, edited by Patricia Harper and Laura A. McCarthy, 355–363. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- -----. 2014. Unit 26A Moose. In *Moose Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities, 1 July 2011–30 June 2013*, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2014-6, edited by Patricia Harper and Laura A. McCarthy, 35-1 to 35-22. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- Chesemore, D.L. 1968. Notes on the Food Habits of Arctic Foxes in Northern Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 46 (6):1127–1130.
- Clough, N.K., P.C. Patton, and A.C. Christiansen, eds. 1987. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, Coastal Plain Resource Assessment: Report and Recommendation to the Congress of the United States and Final Legislative Environmental Impact Statement, in Accordance with §1002 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, and the National Environmental Policy Act. Washington, D.C.: USFWS, and USGS.
- Dalerum, F., K. Kunkel, A. Angerbjorn, and B.S. Shults. 2009. Diet of Wolverines (*Gulo gulo*) in the Western Brooks Range, Alaska. *Polar Research* 28 (2):246–253.
- Danks, F.S. 2000. Potential Muskox Habitat in the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska: A GIS Analysis. Master's thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Danks, F.S. and D.R. Klein. 2002. Using GIS to Predict Potential Wildlife Habitat: A Case Study of Muskoxen in Northern Alaska. *International Journal of Remote Sensing* 23 (21):4611–4632.
- Day, R.H. 1998. Predator Populations and Predation Intensity on Tundra-Nesting Birds in Relation to Human Development. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared for USFWS, Alaska Region.
- Eberhardt, L.E., W.C. Hanson, J.L. Bengtson, R.A. Garrott, and E.E. Hanson. 1982. Arctic Fox Home Range Characteristics in an Oil-Development Area. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 46 (1):183–190.

- Eberhardt, W.L. 1977. The Biology of Arctic and Red Foxes on the North Slope. Master's thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Follmann, E.H. 1989. The Importance of Advance Planning to Minimize Bear-People Conflicts During Large Scale Industrial and Transportation Developments in the North. In *Bear-People Conflicts: Proceedings of* a Symposium on Management Strategies, edited by M. Bromley, 105–110. Yellowknife, Canada: Northwest Territories Department of Renewable Resources.
- Follmann, E.H. and J.L. Hechtel. 1990. Bears and Pipeline Construction in Alaska. Arctic 43 (2):103-109.
- Garrott, R.A., L.E. Eberhardt, and W.C. Hanson. 1983. Summer Food Habits of Juvenile Arctic Foxes in Northern Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 47 (2):540–545.
- Gustine, D.D., P.S. Barboza, J.P. Lawler, S.M. Arthur, B.S. Shults, K. Peterson, and L.G. Adams. 2011. Characteristics of Foraging Sites and Protein Status in Wintering Muskoxen: Insights from Isotopes of Nitrogen. *Oikos* 120 (10):1546–1556.
- Harper, P. 2012. Wolf Management Report of Survey Inventory Activities, 1 July 2008–30 June 2011. Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2012-4. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- Hone, E. 2013 [1934]. *The Present Status of the Muskox in Arctic North America and Greenland*. Cambridge, MA: American Committee for International Wildlife Protection. Reprinted 2013 by Literary Licensing, LLC.
- Hull, C., ed. 1994. Alaska Wildlife Notebook Series. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- Johnson, C.B., R.M. Burgess, B.E. Lawhead, J.P. Parrett, J.R. Rose, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 2003. Wildlife Studies in the CD North Study Area, 2002. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Johnson, C.B., R.M. Burgess, B.E. Lawhead, J.R. Rose, M.T. Jorgenson, and A.A. Stickney. 1996. *Wildlife Studies* on the Colville River Delta, Alaska, 1995: Fourth Annual Report. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ARCO Alaska, Inc.
- Johnson, C.B., R.M. Burgess, A.M. Wildman, A.A. Stickney, P.E. Seiser, B.E. Lawhead, T.J. Mabee, J.R. Rose, and J.K. Shook. 2005. *Wildlife Studies for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2004*. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., and Anadarko Petroluem Corporation.
- Klimstra, R. and C. Daggett. 2020. *Moose Management Report and Plan, Game Management Unit 26A*. Species Management Report and Plan ADF&G/DWC/SMR&P-2018-20. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- Kuropat, P.J. 1984. Foraging Behavior of Caribou on a Calving Ground in Northwestern Alaska. Master's thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Lawhead, B.E. and A.K. Prichard. 2002. Surveys of Caribou and Muskoxen in the Kuparuk-Colville Region, Alaska, 2001. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for Phillips Alaska, Inc.
- Lawhead, B.E., A.K. Prichard, and M.J. Macander. 2009. *Caribou Monitoring Study for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2008.* Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Lawhead, B.E., A.K. Prichard, M.J. Macander, and J.H. Welch. 2014. *Caribou Monitoring Study for the Alpine Satellite Development Project, 2013.* Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Lawhead, B.E., A.K. Prichard, and J.H. Welch. 2014. *Mammal Surveys in the Greater Kuparuk Area, Northern Alaska, 2013*. Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- -----. 2015. *Mammal Surveys in the Greater Kuparuk Area, Northern Alaska, 2014*. Fairbanks: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Lenart, E.A. 2007. Units 26B and 26C Muskox. In *Muskox Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities 1 July 2004–30 June 2006*, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project 16, edited by P. Harper, 49–69. Juneau, AK: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife Conservation.

- -----. 2014. Unit 26B and 26C Moose. In *Moose Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities, 1 July 2011–30 June 2013*, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2014-6, edited by Patricia Harper and Laura A. McCarthy, 36-1 to 36-20. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- -----. 2015a. Units 25A, 25B, 25D, 26B, and 26C Brown Bear. In *Brown Bear Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2012–30 June 2014*, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2015-1, edited by P. Harper and L. A. McCarthy, 25-1 to 25-23. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.
- -----. 2015b. Units 26B and 26C Muskox. In *Muskox Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1* July 2012–30 June 2014, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2015-2ADF&G, edited by P. Harper and L. A. McCarthy, 4-1 to 4-26. Juneau, AK: ADF&G
- -----. 2021. Central Arctic caribou management report and plan, Game Management Unit 26B: Report period 1 July 2012–30 June 2017, and plan period 1 July 2017–30 June 2022. Juneau, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- LGL Ecological Research Associates. 1993. *Guidelines For Oil and Gas Operations in Polar Bear Habitats*. Alaska OCS Study MMS 93-0008. Anchorage, AK: MMS.
- LGL Limited Environmental Research Associates and JASCO Research Ltd. 2003. Assessment of Industrial Sounds and Vibrations Received in Artificial Polar Bear Dens, Flaxman Island, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Prepared for ExxonMobil Production Company.
- Linnell, J.D.C., J.E. Swenson, R. Andersen, and B. Barnes. 2000. How Vulnerable Are Denning Bears to Disturbance? *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 28 (2):400–413.
- MacDonald, S.O. and J.A. Cook. 2009. Recent Mammals of Alaska. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Press.
- Magoun, A.J. 1979. Studies of Wolverine on and Adjacent to NPR-A. In *Studies of selected wildlife and fish and their use of habitats on and adjacent to NPR-A, 1977–1978*, edited by P. C. Lent, 89–128. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Magoun, A.J. 1985. Population Characteristics, Ecology and Management of Wolverines in Northwestern Alaska. Doctoral dissertation, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Magoun, A.J. 1987. Summer and Winter Diets of Wolverine. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101:392–397.
- Martin, P.D. 1997. Predators and Scavengers Attracted to Locales of Human Activity. In NPR-A Symposium Proceedings: Science, Traditional Knowlege, and the Resource of the Northeast Planning Area of the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska, 6-19 to 6-24. Anchorage, AK: MMS.
- May, R., A. Landa, J. van Dijk, J.D.C. Linnell, and R. Andersen. 2006. Impact of Infrastructure on Habitat Selection of Wolverines *Gulo gulo*. *Wildlife Biology* 12 (3):285–295.
- Mould, E. 1977. Habitat Relationships of Moose in Northern Alaska. In *Proceedings of the North American Moose Conference and Workshop*, 144–156. Alberta, Canada.
- Murphy, S.M. and B.E. Lawhead. 2000. Caribou. In *The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota*, edited by Joe C. Truett and Stephen R. Johnson. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Parrett, L.S. 2007. Summer Ecology of the Teshekpuk Caribou Herd. Master's thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- -----. 2015. Summary of Teshekpuk Caribou Herd Photo Census Conducted July 6, 2015: Memorandum to Peter L. Bente, Region V Management Coordinator. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife Conservation.
- Person, B.T., A.K. Prichard, G.M. Carroll, D.A. Yokel, R.S. Suydam, and J.C. George. 2007. Distribution and Movements of the Teshekpuk Caribou Herd 1990–2005: Prior to Oil and Gas Development. Arctic 60 (3):238–250.
- Pitelka, F.A. and G.O. Batzli. 1993. Distribution, Abundance, and Habitat Use by Lemmings on the North Slope of Alaska. In *The Biology of Lemmings*, edited by N. C. Stenseth and R. A. Ims, 213–236. London, UK: The Linnean Society.

- Poley, L.G., A.J. Magoun, M.D. Robards, and R.L. Klimstra. 2018. Distribution and Occupancy of Wolverines on Tundra, Northwestern Alaska. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 82 (5):991–1002. doi: 10.1002/jwmg.21439.
- Prichard, A.K., J.H. Welch, and B.E. Lawhead. 2018. *Mammal Surveys in the Greater Kuparuk Area, Northern Alaska, 2017.* Fairbanks, AK: Prepared by ABR, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc.
- Pruitt, W.O., Jr. 1968. Synchronous Biomass Fluctuations of Some Northern Mammalia 32 (2):172–191.
- Reynolds, P.E. 1986. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Coastal Plain Resource Assessment. Anchorage, AK: USFWS.
- -----. 1998. Dynamics and Range Expansion of a Reestablished Muskoxen Population. *Journal of Wildlife* Management 62 (2):734–744.
- Savory, G.A., C.M. Hunter, M.J. Wooller, and D.M. O'Brien. 2014. Anthropogenic Food Use and Diet Overlap between Red Foxes (*Vulpes vulpes*) and Arctic Foxes (*Vulpes lagopus*) in Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 92 (8):657–663.
- Shideler, R.T. and J.L. Hechtel. 2000. Grizzly Bear. In *The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota*, edited by J. C. Truett and S. R. Johnson, 105–132. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Smith, T.E. 1989. The Status of Muskoxen in Alaska. Proceedings of the Second International Muskoxen Symposium, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada, Oct. 1–4, 1987.
- Stephenson, R.O. 1979. Abundance, Movements, and Food Habits of Wolves in and Adjacent to NPR-A. In Studies of Selected Wildlife and Fish and Their Use of Habitats on and Adjacent to NPR-A, 1977–1978, edited by P. C. Lent, 53–87. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Department of Interior.
- Stickney, A.A., T. Obritschkewitsch, R.M. Burgess, and N. Giguere. 2014. Shifts in Fox Den Occupancy in the Greater Prudhoe Bay Area, Alaska. *Arctic* 67 (2):196–202.
- Swenson, J.E., F. Sandegren, S. Brunberg, and P. Wabakken. 1997. Winter Den Abandonment by Brown Bears Ursus Arctos: Causes and Consequences. *Wildlife Biology* 3 (1):35–38.
- Tape, K.D., K. Christie, G. Carroll, and J.A. O'Donnell. 2016. Novel Wildlife in the Arctic: The Influence of Changing Riparian Ecosystems and Shrub Habitat Expansion on Snowshoe Hares. *Global Change Biology* 22 (1):208–219.
- Tape, K.D., D.D. Gustine, R.W. Ruess, L.G. Adams, and J.A. Clark. 2016. Range Expansion of Moose in Arctic Alaska Linked to Warming and Increased Shrub Habitat. *PLOS ONE* 11 (4):e0152636. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0152636.
- Vanbianchi, C., W.L. Gaines, M.A. Murphy, and K.E. Hodges. 2018. Navigating fragmented landscapes: Canada lynx brave poor quality habitats while traveling. *Ecology and Evolution* 8:11293–11308.
- Welch, J.H., A.K. Prichard, and M.J. Macander. 2021. *Caribou monitoring study for the Bear Tooth Unit, 2020.* Fairbanks, AK: ABR Inc.
- -----. 2022. Caribou monitoring study for the Bear Tooth Unit, 2021. Fairbanks, AK: Annual report for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, by ABR Inc.
- Wilson, K.J. and D.R. Klein. 1991. The Characteristics of Muskox Late Winter Habitat in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. *Rangifer* 11 (2):79.
- Wilson, R.R., L.S. Prichard, L.S. Parrett, B.T. Person, G.M. Carroll, M.A. Smith, C.L. Rea, and D.A. Yokel. 2012. Summer Resource Selection and Identification of Important Habitat Prior to Industrial Development for the Teshekpuk Caribou Herd in Northern Alaska. *PLOS ONE* 7 (11):e48697. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0048697.
- Young, D.D. and T.R. McCabe. 1997. Grizzly Bear Predation Rates on Caribou Calves in Northeastern Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 61 (4):1056–1066.

Zhou, J., K.D. Tape, L. Prugh, G. Kofinas, G. Carroll, and K. Kielland. 2020. Enhanced Shrub Growth in the Arctic Increases Habitat Connectivity for Browsing Herbivores. *Global Change Biology* 27 (7):3809– 3820. doi: 10.1111/gcb.15104. This page intentionally left blank.

Willow Master Development Plan

Appendix E.13 Marine Mammals Technical Appendix

January 2023

This page intentionally left blank.

Table of Contents

1.0	MARI	NE MAMMALS	1
1.1	Ma	rine Mammals and Critical Habitats Protected under the Endangered Species Act	1
	1.1.1	Baleen Whales	1
	1.1.2	Toothed Whales	3
	1.1.3	Pinnipeds	3
	1.1.4	Other Marine Mammals	5
1.2	Ma	rine Mammals Protected under the Marine Mammal Protection Act	6
	1.2.1	Baleen Whales	6
	1.2.2	Toothed Whales	
	1.2.3	Pinnipeds	8
1.3	No	ise and Marine Mammals	
	1.3.1	Overview of Acoustics	
	1.3.2	Applicable Noise Criteria	10
	1.3.3	Airborne Acoustic Environment of the Beaufort Sea	11
	1.3.4	Underwater Acoustic Environment of the Beaufort Sea	
	1.3.5	Description of Underwater Sound Sources	
	1.3.6	Calculation of Distances to Thresholds	
1.4	Re	quired Measures to Minimize Polar Bear Impacts*	13
	1.4.1	Measures to Avoid and Minimize Potential Polar Bear Incidental Harassment*	13
	1.4.2	Measures to Avoid and Minimize Potential Polar Bear Deterrence*	14
2.0	REFEF	RENCES	16

List of Tables

Table E.13.1. Definition of Acoustical Terms	10
Table E.13.2. Marine Mammal Injury and Disturbance Thresholds for Underwater and Airborne Sound	
5 5	
Table E.13.3. Summary of Noise Sources Table E.13.4. Estimates of Noise Levels to Thresholds by Activity	12

List of Acronyms

	•
ASAMM	Aerial Surveys of Arctic Marine Mammals
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BOEM	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
BWASP	Bowhead Whale Aerial Survey Project
CRD	Colville River Delta
dB	decibels
dBA	A-weighted decibels
dB re 1 µPa	decibels referenced to 1 microPascal
CBS	Chukchi/Bering Sea
DPS	distinct population segment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
Hz	hertz
kHz	kilohertz
km	kilometers
m	meter
MLLW	mean lower low water
MMPA	Marine Mammal Protection Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NPRW	North Pacific right whale
Project	Willow Master Development Plan Project
rms	root-mean-square
SBS	Southern Beaufort Sea
TL	transmission loss
USDOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1.0 MARINE MAMMALS

This appendix contains additional information on species and applicable underwater noise concepts and methodologies used in the development of the Willow Master Development Plan Project (Project) Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), Section 3.13, *Marine Mammals*.

1.1 Marine Mammals and Critical Habitats Protected under the Endangered Species Act

Descriptions of marine mammals that may be affected by the Project are summarized below, full descriptions are in Bureau of Land Management (BLM) (2019b, 2020), Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) (2018), and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) (2016).

1.1.1 Baleen Whales

1.1.1.1 Blue Whale

There are two stocks of blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus*) in the North Pacific: the Eastern North Pacific stock and the Western/Central North Pacific stock. Individuals from both stocks may be found in Alaska. Blue whales primarily eat krill and generally occur in areas with high concentrations of krill. Blue whales feed at the surface and at depths over 328.1 feet (100 meters [m]). This may be tied to coastal upwelling that creates high concentrations of phytoplankton (Bailey, Mate et al. 2009) or because of vertical movements of prey through the water column (NMFS 2018a). Foraging habitat for the Western/Central North Pacific stock includes areas southwest of Kamchatka, south of the Aleutians, and in the Gulf of Alaska during the summer months (Stafford 2003). For the Eastern North Pacific stock, the U.S. west coast is one of the most important feeding areas in summer and fall; feeding to the north and south of this area has increased in recent years (Carretta, Forney et al. 2018). Blue whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Gulf of Alaska and the southern Bering Sea. They have not been reported in the Chukchi or Beaufort seas and thus would not occur near Oliktok Dock.

There is no critical habitat designated for blue whales.

1.1.1.2 Bowhead Whales*

There are four stocks of bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) recognized globally by the International Whaling Commission, but only the Western Arctic stock, also referred to as the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort stock or the Bering Sea stock, is found in Alaskan waters (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). Bowhead whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in fall as they migrate west across the Beaufort and Chukchi seas (Muto, Helker et al. 2021).

NMFS' 2016 Effects of Oil and Gas Activities in the Arctic Ocean: Final Environmental Impact Statement provided a detailed analysis of bowhead whale distribution in the Beaufort Sea during summer-fall aerial surveys through the Bowhead Whale Aerial Survey Project (BWASP) (NMFS 2016). That analysis is incorporated here by reference. BWASP was funded by the Minerals Management Service/BOEM and BLM annually from 1979 to 2010 to study the autumn migration of bowhead whales through the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. Although the project was aimed toward understanding bowhead whales, data were collected on all marine mammals sighted. In 2007, the NMFS National Marine Mammal Laboratory began coordinating BWASP. In 2011, an interagency agreement between BOEM and the National Marine Mammal Laboratory combined BWASP with the Chukchi Offshore Monitoring in Drilling Area project, which employed aerial surveys for marine mammals in the Chukchi Sea, under the auspices of a single survey called Aerial Surveys of Arctic Marine Mammals (ASAMM) (Clarke, Christman et al. 2012).

Results from the ASAMM surveys show that bowhead whales generally migrate to the east in spring, generally prior to when barges would be transiting the analysis area (Clarke, Brower et al. 2020). Bowhead whales have been reported all summer in Harrison Bay, although they generally remain outside of the barrier islands in waters over 65 feet (20 m) in depth. Results from the ASAMM surveys indicated that the mean water depth preferred by bowhead whales during summer in the western Beaufort Sea between 2012 and 2017 was 200 feet (61 m) and the mean distance from shore was 21 miles (34 kilometers [km]) (Clarke, Brower et al. 2020). In the fall, data indicated that the mean distance from shore from 1989 through 2018 was 19.7 miles (31.7 km) in the western Beaufort Sea (Clarke, Brower et al. 2020). Although bowhead whales have been seen closer to shore and near

Oliktok Dock on occasion, they are not expected to be near Oliktok Dock due to the area's shallow waters and the general preference of bowhead whales to occupy deeper waters.

There is no critical habitat designated for bowhead whales.

1.1.1.3 Fin Whale

Fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) of the Northeast Pacific stock can be found in the Chukchi Sea, in the Sea of Okhotsk, around the Aleutian Islands, and in the Gulf of Alaska (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). Surveys conducted along the Bering Sea shelf indicated fin whales were the most common large whale sighted, with whales distributed in an area of high productivity along the edge of the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf and in the middle shelf area (Friday, Waite et al. 2012; Friday, Zerbini et al. 2013; Springer, McRoy et al. 1996). Fin whales feed on krill, small schooling fish (e.g., herring, capelin, sand lance), and squid in summer. The whales fast in the winter while they migrate to warmer waters. Fin whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Gulf of Alaska and the Bering and Chukchi seas. Fin whales have not been reported in the Beaufort Sea, and thus would not occur near Oliktok Dock.

There is no critical habitat designated for fin whales.

1.1.1.4 Humpback Whale*

Three distinct population segments (DPSs) of humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) occur in Alaska: the Western North Pacific DPS, the Mexico DPS, and the Hawaii DPS. Research indicates movement between winter and spring locations off Asia, including several island chains in the western North Pacific, primarily to Russia, as well as the Bering Sea and the Aleutian Islands during the summer months (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). The Mexico DPS of humpback whale winters in Mexico and migrates to diverse feeding areas. Summer feeding areas for this DPS include the Aleutian Islands; the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort seas; the Gulf of Alaska; southeast Alaska and northern British Columbia; southern British Columbia and Washington; and Oregon and California. Humpback whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Bering and Chukchi seas; there is a very low potential for encounters in the Beaufort Sea as there are only a few sightings of humpback whales east of Point Barrow. Humpback whales are not expected to occur near Oliktok Dock.

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) issued a final rule designating critical habitat for the endangered Western North Pacific DPS and the Mexico DPS in Alaska waters in 2021, partially encompassing the southernmost extent of the barge transit route near Dutch Harbor (86 FR 21082). Threats and vulnerabilities identified for this stock of humpback whales include natural and anthropogenic factors such as shipping traffic, military sonars, harmful algal blooms (Geraci, Anderson et al. 1989), climate change–related changes in prey distribution, fishing equipment entanglements, vessel strikes, and oil and gas–related activities (Muto, Helker et al. 2021).

1.1.1.5 North Pacific Right Whale

Historically, and prior to commercial whaling activities, North Pacific right whales (NPRWs) (*Eubalaena japonica*) were found in the Gulf of Alaska, the eastern Aleutian Islands, the south-central Bering Sea, the Sea of Okhotsk, and the Sea of Japan (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). The majority of NPRW sightings have occurred from approximately 40 degrees north to 60 degrees north latitude. Most sightings of right whales in the past 20 years have been in the southeastern Bering Sea, with a few in the Gulf of Alaska (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). NPRWs could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Bering Sea. There is critical habitat for NPRW in the barge transit route, but the route will be designed to avoid critical habitat. NPRWs have not been reported in the Beaufort Sea and thus will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

Critical habitat for NPRWs was designated in 2006 and is located in the Gulf of Alaska and the Bering Sea (NMFS 2006). Principal habitat requirements for right whales are areas of dense concentrations of prey, such as large species of zooplankton (Clapham, Shelden et al. 2006). Potential threats to right whale habitat are linked to commercial shipping and fishing vessel activity. Fishing activity increases the risk of entanglement, while shipping activities increase the risk of vessel strikes and oil spills in right whale habitat.

1.1.1.6 Gray Whale

Two stocks of gray whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*) occur in Alaska—the Western North Pacific stock and the Eastern North Pacific stock. They feed during the summer and fall in the Okhotsk Sea off northeastern Sakhalin

Island, Russia, and southeastern Kamchatka in the Bering Sea (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). Some gray whales observed feeding off Sakhalin and Kamchatka migrate during winter to the west coast of North America in the eastern North Pacific while others migrate to areas off Asia in the western North Pacific (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). The western stock of gray whale could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Bering and Chukchi seas. The gray whales reported in the Beaufort Sea are likely from the eastern stock of gray whale, which are not listed. Therefore, the western stock will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

There is no critical habitat designated for gray whales.

1.1.2 <u>Toothed Whales</u>

1.1.2.1 Sperm Whale

Sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) are one of the most widely distributed marine mammal species; however, their population was depleted by commercial whaling over a period of more than 100 years. The North Pacific stock of sperm whales is widely distributed in the North Pacific, generally south of latitude 62 degrees north (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). Extensive numbers of female sperm whales have been documented in the western Bering Sea and the Aleutian Islands (Ivashchenko, Brownell Jr et al. 2014; Mizroch and Rice 2006). Males have been found in the Gulf of Alaska, the Bering Sea, and the waters around the Aleutian Islands in summer (Ivashchenko, Brownell Jr et al. 2014; Mizroch and Rice 2013). Sperm whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea. They have not been reported in the Chukchi or Beaufort seas, so they will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

There is no critical habitat designated for sperm whales.

1.1.3 Pinnipeds

1.1.3.1 Bearded Seal*

The Bering Sea stock of bearded seals (*Erignathus barbatus*) (Muto, Helker et al. 2021) are benthic feeders, preferring relatively shallow waters with drifting pack ice, where they feed on clams, shrimp, crabs, squid, and fish (Kovacs 2009). Hence, bearded seals typically prefer water depths of 80 to 250 feet (24 to 76 m) in the Beaufort Sea (Stirling, Kingsley et al. 1982). Bearded seals are closely associated with sea ice, and they prefer ice that is constantly in motion, which naturally creates open areas of water. They prefer broken, drifting pack ice but also use bottom-fast ice (Burns 1983; Kelly 1988).

During winter, bearded seals sometimes concentrate around consistently open leads in the ice and near the edge of pack ice (Kovacs 2009). Sea ice is important for reproduction, molting, and breeding (Cameron, Bengtson et al. 2010). Bearded seals pup on ice in late April or early May, mate after pups are weaned two to three weeks later, and molt in May and June (Kelly 1988). The primary predator of bearded seals is the polar bear.

As seasonal sea-ice cover retreats in the spring, bearded seals travel northward from the Bering Sea to the Chukchi and Beaufort seas and then back to the Bering Sea in fall and winter, when the ice begins to form again (Cameron, Bengtson et al. 2010). Bearded seals are less common in the Beaufort Sea, where only a few overwinter (Burns 1983; MacIntyre, Stafford et al. 2013). Most of the population disperses widely throughout northern Alaska waters in the open-water season, when some move into the Beaufort Sea (Burns 1983). Suitable habitat in the Beaufort Sea appears to be more limited than in the Chukchi Sea, which supports a higher rate of productivity than the Beaufort Sea (Bengston, Hiruki-Raring et al. 2005).

During the open-water season, bearded seals have been documented in Harrison Bay offshore from the Project, albeit in much lower numbers than ringed seals (LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. 2008, 2011; Tetra Tech EC Inc. 2005, 2006, 2007); and a few bearded seals have been documented in the waters near Oliktok Point (LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. 2008, 2011). Bearded seals are uncommon in the shallow waters near the Colville River Delta (CRD) because they tend to prefer drifting ice offshore (Seaman 1981).

NMFS designated critical habitat off the Alaska coast for the bearded seal Beringia distinct population segment in the waters of the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort seas on April 1, 2022 (87 FR 19232). Bearded seal critical habitat includes marine waters within the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort seas, extending from the nearshore boundary, defined by the 9.8-foot (3-meters) isobath relative to mean lower low water (MLLW), to varying offshore limits within the U.S. economic exclusion zone. The easternmost coastal boundary is along the Alaska/Canada border, and the southernmost coastal boundary is near the mouth of the Kolovinerak River.

Physical and biological features identified as essential to the conservation of the bearded seal and used to determine the extent of bearded seal critical habitat in the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort seas include:

- 1. Sea ice habitat suitable for whelping and nursing, which is defined as areas with waters 656 feet (200 meters) or less in-depth containing pack ice of at least 25% concentration and providing bearded seals access to those waters from the ice.
- 2. Sea ice habitat suitable as a platform for molting, which is defined as areas with waters 656 feet (200 meters) or less in-depth containing pack ice of at least 15% concentration and providing bearded seals access to those waters from the ice.
- 3. Access to primary prey resources to support bearded seals which are found in waters 656 feet (200 meters) or less in depth containing benthic organisms, including epifaunal and infaunal invertebrates, and demersal fishes.

1.1.3.2 Ringed Seal*

The Arctic stock of ringed seals (*Pusa hispida*) (Muto, Helker et al. 2021) typically inhabit waters greater than 16 feet (4.9 m) deep. Thus, they are not abundant in the nearshore waters immediately off the CRD and barrier islands but are more common farther offshore in Harrison Bay (Seaman 1981). Ringed seals can winter on bottom-fast ice (Kelly, Bengtson et al. 2010), a habitat not used by other seal species. Ringed seals are strongly associated with sea ice; thus, changes in ice conditions influence their movements, foraging, reproductive behavior, and vulnerability to predation (Kelly, Bengtson et al. 2010). Arctic ringed seals use sea ice for resting, pupping, and molting; they rarely come ashore (Kelly, Badajos et al. 2010; Kelly, Bengtson et al. 2010).

Ringed seals move northward as ice cover recedes, spend summer far offshore (over 100 miles in some years), and return southward as ice advances in fall (Seaman 1981). Ringed seals forage in the open sea on fish, crustaceans, zooplankton, and invertebrates (Harwood, Smith et al. 2012; Kovacs 2007). The ringed seal is the primary prey species for polar bears and also is preyed on by Arctic foxes.

In 2014, NMFS published a proposed rule to designate critical habitat for the Arctic subspecies of ringed seal in the northern Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort seas (NMFS 2014). In 2021, NMFS issued a revision to the proposed designation (86 FR 1452).

NMFS designated critical habitat off the Alaska coast for the ringed seal Arctic subspecies in waters of the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort seas on April 1, 2022 (87 FR 19232). Ringed seal critical habitat generally includes marine waters within the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort seas, extending from the nearshore boundary, defined by a 9.8-foot (3-meter) isobath relative to MLLW, to varying offshore limits within the U.S. economic exclusion zone. The easternmost coastal boundary is along the Alaska-Canada border, and the southernmost coastal boundary is near Cape Romanzof.

The features identified as essential to the conservation of the ringed seals and used to determine the extent of ringed seal Critical Habitat in the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort seas (87 FR 19232) include:

- 1. Snow-covered sea-ice habitat suitable for the formation and maintenance of subnivean birth lairs used for sheltering pups during whelping and nursing, which is defined as waters 9.8 feet (3 meters) or more in depth (relative to MLLW) containing areas of seasonal landfast (shorefast) ice or dense, stable pack ice, that have undergone deformation and contain snowdrifts of sufficient depth to form and maintain birth lairs (typically at least 1.8 feet [54 cm] deep);
- 2. Sea-ice habitat suitable as a platform for basking and molting, which is defined as areas containing sea ice of 15% or more concentration in waters 9.8 feet (3 meters) or more in depth (relative to MLLW); and
- 3. Access to primary prey resources to support Arctic ringed seals, which are defined to be small, often schooling, fishes, in particular Arctic cod, saffron cod, and rainbow smelt; and small crustaceans, in particular, shrimps and amphipods.

1.1.3.3 Steller Sea Lion

Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*) habitat extends around the North Pacific Ocean rim from northern Japan, the Kuril Islands and the Okhotsk Sea, through the Aleutian Islands and the Bering Sea, along Alaska's southern coast, and south to California (Figure 16; Muto, Helker et al. 2021). The western DPS breeds on rookeries in Alaska, from Prince William Sound west through the Aleutian Islands. There are more than 100 haulout and rookery sites within the Steller sea lion range in western Alaska, with centers of abundance and distribution in the Gulf of Alaska and Aleutian Islands. Outside of the breeding season, during late May to early July, large numbers

of individuals, both male and female, disperse widely. Steller sea lions are commonly found from nearshore habitats to the continental shelf and slope (Muto, Helker et al. 2018). Steller sea lions will be encountered in the southern part of the barge transit route along the Aleutian Islands and the Bering Sea. They do not inhabit the Chukchi or Beaufort seas, so they will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

Designated critical habitat includes all of the major Steller sea lion rookeries and major haulouts identified in the listing notice (NMFS 1993) and associated terrestrial, air, and aquatic zones. Critical habitat includes a terrestrial zone that extends 3,000 feet (0.9 km) landward from each major rookery and major haulout and an air zone that extends 3,000 feet (0.9 km) above the terrestrial zone of each major rookery and major haulout. For each major rookery and major haulout located west of 144 degrees west, critical habitat includes an aquatic zone (or buffer) that extends 20 nautical miles (37 km) seaward in all directions. Critical habitat also includes three large offshore foraging areas: the Shelikof Strait area, the Bogoslof area, and the Seguam Pass area (NMFS 1993). NMFS has also prohibited vessel entry within 3 nautical miles (6.5 km) of all Steller sea lion rookeries west of 150 degrees west. At the time of preparation of the Supplemental EIS, NMFS was reviewing existing Steller sea lion critical habitat to consider any new and pertinent sources of information since the 1993 designation.

The portion of the barge transit route near Dutch Harbor is located within designated critical habitat.

1.1.4 Other Marine Mammals

1.1.4.1 Northern Sea Otter

The southern barge transit route near Dutch Harbor, Unalaska, is within the range of the Southwest Alaska DPS (Southwest DPS) of northern sea otter (*Enhydra lutris kenyoni*). Northern sea otters occur in nearshore coastal waters along the U.S. north Pacific Rim, from the Aleutian Islands to California (USFWS 2014b). The Southwest DPS occurs along the western shore of lower Cook Inlet; throughout the Alaska Peninsula and Bristol Bay coasts; and along the Aleutian, Barren, Kodiak, and Pribilof islands (USFWS 2014b). Northern sea otters are non-migratory and occur year-round in nearshore coastal waters, typically within 131.2 feet (40 m) of depth to maintain consistent access to benthic foraging habitat (Riedman and Estes 1990). Although individuals can cover long distances, greater than (>) 160 miles (> 100 km), movement is generally restricted by geography, energy requirements, and social behavior, and individuals tend to remain within a home range of less than (<) 11.6 square miles (<30 square km; Riedman and Estes 1990; Garshelis and Garshelis 1984).

The Eastern Aleutian critical habitat unit also occurs in the southern barge transit route near Dutch Harbor. The critical habitat is characterized as all the nearshore marine environment, ranging from the mean high tide line to the 65.6-foot (20-m) depth contour as well as waters occurring within 328.1 feet (100 m) of the mean high tide line (74 FR 51988).

1.1.4.2 Polar Bear

Denning habitat is an important factor for success of polar bears (*Ursus maritimus*), and it is a parameter often used to describe effects to the species. Polar bears may den on land or on ice. Only pregnant females den during the winter, typically entering the den in October or November and leaving in late March or April (Lentfer and Hensel 1980). Males and nonbreeding females remain active through the winter. Terrestrial dens are excavated in compacted snowdrifts adjacent to coastal banks of barrier islands and mainland bluffs, river or stream banks, and other areas with steep topographic relief to catch drifting snow (Durner, Amstrup et al. 2003). Between Utqiaġvik (Barrow) and the Kavik River (east of Prudhoe Bay), 95% of dens occupied by radio-collared bears were located within 5 miles (8 km) of the coast (Durner, Douglas et al. 2009); historical reports of dens found by other methods demonstrate some females den farther inland (Durner, Fischbach et al. 2010; Seaman 1981).

Polar bear critical habitat was designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) in 2011 (75 FR 76086). The three units of critical habitat in the analysis area (Figure 3.13.1) are as follows:

- Sea-Ice Critical Habitat: Used for feeding, breeding, denning, and movements; comprises U.S. territorial waters extending from the mean high-tide line seaward over the continental shelf to the 984-foot (300-m) depth contour.
- Terrestrial Denning Critical Habitat: Occurs along the northern coast of Alaska, where there are coastal bluffs or riverbanks suitable for capturing and retaining snowdrifts of sufficient depth to sustain maternal dens through winter, as described by Durner et al. (2001). Between the Kavik River and Utqiaġvik, terrestrial denning critical habitat occurs within 5 miles (8 km) of the mainland coast.

• **Barrier Island Critical Habitat:** Used for denning, refuge from human disturbance, and movements along the coast; comprises barrier islands and associated mainland spits, includes a "no disturbance zone" extending 1 mile (1.6 km) around all designated barrier-island habitat. (The no disturbance zone does not automatically preclude Project activities from occurring within it.)

Existing human-made structures and the land on which they were located on the effective date of the final critical habitat designation (75 FR 76086) are excluded from critical habitat. In addition, seven specific areas were excluded: the communities of Utqiagvik and Kaktovik and five U.S. Air Force radar sites—Point Barrow, Point Lonely, Oliktok Point, Bullen Point, and Barter Island.

Because of topography and the distribution of suitable habitat characteristics across the landscape, not all portions of terrestrial denning critical habitat are suitable for denning. Thus, the U.S. Geological Survey mapped common denning habitat characteristics to describe suitable potential terrestrial denning habitat (Blank 2012; Durner, Amstrup et al. 2001; Durner, Simac et al. 2013) along the Beaufort Sea coast, as shown in Figures 3.13.1 and 3.13.2.

The analysis area is populated by the Southern Beaufort Sea (SBS) and Chukchi/Bering Sea (CBS) stocks of polar bears, which are classified as depleted under the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) and listed as threatened under the ESA (USFWS 2021a, 2021b). Polar bears occur in low densities throughout their range, and life-history characteristics including high longevity, late maturity, and few offspring, as well as remote habitat, contribute to difficulty in obtaining accurate abundance estimates (USFWS 2019a, 2019b).

The SBS and CBS populations have experienced substantial depletion because of overharvest in the 1960s, and have since undergone periodic cycles of growth and decline. Bromaghin, McDonald et al. (2015) estimated the SBS stock to be composed of 907 animals in 2010, based on consistent population declines since 1986 (USFWS 2017). In 2010, the USFWS reported a CBS stock population estimate of 2,000 individuals based on extrapolation of aerial survey and den detection data collected during the late 1990s; however, updated population modeling performed by Regehr et al. (2018) estimated an abundance of 2,937 bears (95% confidence interval [CI] = 1,552–5,944).

The SBS stock abundance is believed to be steadily declining because of negative impacts of sea ice loss on habitat availability and body condition (USFWS 2017). Although the CBS stock has experienced additional pressure from high harvest rates in Russia (Regehr, Hostetter et al. 2018; USFWS 2010), recent work by Regehr, Hostetter et al. (2018) demonstrates average-to-high reproductive parameters for the CBS stock since 1986, which suggests the population may be experiencing a productive trend.

1.2 Marine Mammals Protected under the Marine Mammal Protection Act

1.2.1 Baleen Whales

1.2.1.1 Minke whale

There are two stocks of minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) in U.S. waters: the Alaska stock and the California/Oregon/Washington stock. The Alaska stock is relatively common in the Bering and Chukchi seas through fall and in the inshore waters of the Gulf of Alaska (Muto, Helker et al. 2019). They are scattered throughout coastal, middle shelf, and outer shelf/slope oceanographic domains and appear to be migratory in the northern regions. No human mortality or serious injury of minke whales was reported to NMFS and a population estimate is not available for the stock. Minke whales feed by side-lunging into schools of prey (plankton, krill, small schooling fish). Minke whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Gulf of Alaska, and the Bering and Chukchi seas. They have not been reported in the Beaufort Sea, so they will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.2 Toothed Whales

1.2.2.1 Baird's beaked whale

Baird's beaked whales (*Berardius bairdii*) are the largest members of the beaked whale family and are found throughout the North Pacific Ocean. There are two stocks defined in the U.S.: the California/Oregon/Washington stock and the Alaska stock. In the Bering Sea and the Okhotsk Sea, Baird's beaked whales arrive in April–May, are observed throughout the summer, and decrease by October (Muto, Helker et al. 2019). Their winter

distribution is unknown, although they have been acoustically detected from November through January in the northern Gulf of Alaska. They prefer cold, deep oceanic waters but may also be found nearshore along continental shelves. They make long, deep dives lasting from 11 to 30 minutes, diving to depths of 2,500 to 4,000 feet (762 to 1,219 m), feeding on deep sea fish, crustaceans, and cephalopods. Baird's beaked whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Gulf of Alaska and the Bering Sea. They have not been reported in the Chukchi or Beaufort seas, so they will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.2.2 Beluga Whale

Beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas) in Arctic Alaska belong to the Beaufort Sea stock or the Eastern Chukchi Sea stock (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). They use waters in the eastern Beaufort Sea but stay farther offshore than bowhead whales, typically beyond the shelf break (Hauser, Laidre et al. 2014). Spring migration eastward through the Beaufort Sea is stock specific, with the Beaufort Sea stock migrating in spring (April and May) and Eastern Chukchi Sea stock migrating in summer (June and July; Suydam, Lowry et al. 2001). The Beaufort Sea stock continues on to Canadian waters, spending the summer in the eastern Beaufort Sea, the Mackenzie River Estuary, Amundsen Gulf, M'Clure Strait, and Viscount Melville Sound (Hauser, Laidre et al. 2017; Hauser, Laidre et al. 2014). The Eastern Chukchi Sea stock spends the summer primarily restricted to the continental shelf and slope north of Alaska in the northeastern Chukchi and western Beaufort seas (Hauser, Laidre et al. 2014; Stafford, Ferguson et al. 2018; Suydam 2009). The Beaufort Sea stock starts moving west and south in September, leading to an overlap of ranges for the two stocks that extends from Prince of Wales Strait in Canada westward to Herald Shoal in the Chukchi Sea (Stafford, Ferguson et al. 2018; Stafford, Nieukirk et al. 1999). The main fall migration corridor of beluga whales is over 54 nautical miles (100 km) north of the coast; however, they do occasionally approach shallow water in coastal areas, such as lagoons and river deltas, to molt or feed (Suydam 2009). Beluga whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Beaufort and Chukchi seas. They have been reported in Harrison Bay but typically travel outside of the barrier islands and are not expected occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.2.3 Cuvier's beaked whale

Cuvier's beaked whales (*Ziphius cavirostris*) have the most extensive range of all beaked whales, except in high polar waters (Muto, Helker et al. 2019). There are three recognized stocks: the Alaska stock, the California/Oregon/Washington stock, and the Hawaii stock. They range north to the northern Gulf of Alaska, the Aleutian Islands, and the Commander Islands. They prefer deep pelagic oceanic waters but may also be found nearer shore along the continental slope. They make long, deep dives lasting from 20 to 40 minutes or longer, diving at least 3,300 feet (1,006 m), feeding on cephalopods, deep sea fish, and crustaceans. Cuvier's beaked whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Gulf of Alaska and the Bering Sea. They have not been reported in the Chukchi or Beaufort seas, so they will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.2.4 Dall's porpoise

Dall's porpoises (*Phocoenoides dalli*) are common in the North Pacific and have been divided into two stocks: the California/Oregon/Washington stock and the Alaska stock. Dall's porpoises are widely distributed in deep oceanic water over 8,000 feet (2,500 m) and over the continental slope of the Bering Sea (Muto, Helker et al. 2019) during all months. They feed on small school fish, mid- and deep-water fish, cephalopods, and crustaceans. Dall's porpoises could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Gulf of Alaska and the Bering Sea. They have not been reported in the Chukchi or Beaufort seas, so they will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.2.5 Harbor porpoise

Harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) are the smallest cetacean in the Arctic. The Bering Sea stock comprises 48,215 individuals that occur from the Aleutian Islands north to Point Barrow. They rarely occur near Point Barrow, although the increase in their frequency of occurrence over the past 20 years may represent a range expansion (Funk, Ireland et al. 2010; Hamilton and Derocher 2019; Whiting, Griffith et al. 2011). Harbor porpoises could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Gulf of Alaska and the Bering and Chukchi seas. They have not been reported in the Beaufort Sea, so they will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.2.6 Killer Whale

Two stocks of killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) may occur in the analysis area: the Alaska Resident stock that occurs from southeastern Alaska to the Bering Sea, and the Eastern North Pacific, Gulf of Alaska, Aleutian Islands, and

Bering Sea Transient stock that can occur in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). NMFS is currently evaluating new genetic information on killer whales in Alaska that indicates the current stock structure needs to be reassessed (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). Killer whales are occasionally reported in the northeastern Chukchi Sea attacking gray and beluga whales and bearded seals, and possibly foraging on fish. They have rarely been recorded in the Beaufort Sea east of Utqiaġvik (Clarke, Brower et al. 2015; Clarke, Christman et al. 2013; Lowry, Nelson et al. 1987). Killer whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Bering and Chukchi seas. They have not been reported in the Beaufort Sea, so they will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.2.7 Pacific white-sided dolphin

The Pacific-white sided dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*) is found throughout the North Pacific, north to the Gulf of Alaska, west to Amchitka in the Aleutian Islands, and sometimes in the southern Bering Sea (Muto, Helker et al. 2019). There are three stocks; the stock that uses Alaska waters is the North Pacific stock, whose population estimate is 26,880 animals. Pacific white-sided dolphins could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Gulf of Alaska and the Bering Sea. They have not been reported in the Chukchi or Beaufort seas, so they will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.2.8 Stejneger's beaked whale

Stejneger's beaked whales (*Mesoplodon stejnegeri*) are rarely seen at sea, and the distribution is generally inferred from stranded carcasses. The species is endemic to the cold, deep waters of the southwestern Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska (Muto, Helker et al. 2019) and is not known to enter Arctic waters. They are deep divers, feeding on deep-water fish, tunicates, and cephalopods. Stejneger's beaked whales could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Gulf of Alaska and the Bering Sea. They have not been reported in the Chukchi or Beaufort seas, so they will not occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.3 <u>Pinnipeds</u>

1.2.3.1 Pacific walrus

Pacific walruses (Odobenus rosmarus) are listed as a Special Status Species by BLM (2019a). They occur throughout the continental shelves of the Bering and Chukchi seas and occasionally in the East Siberian and Beaufort seas (USFWS 2014a). Aerial surveys conducted in 2006 estimated 129,000 individuals (95% confidence interval: 55,000–507,000) within the survey area (Speckman, Chernook et al. 2011). This estimate is considered to be biased low because not all areas important to walruses were surveyed (USFWS 2014a). During the winter breeding season, walruses occur in the Bering Sea in areas with thin ice, open leads, and polynyas (Fay, Kelly et al. 1984; Garlich-Miller, MacCracken et al. 2011). Most of the population of Pacific walruses summers in the Chukchi Sea, although several thousand individuals, primarily adult males, congregate at coastal haulouts in the Gulf of Anadyr, Russia; both sides of the Bering Strait; and Bristol Bay, Alaska. Historically, walruses spent the summer on sea ice cover in the Chukchi Sea, with large numbers found over Hanna Shoal in U.S. waters and near Wrangel Island in Russia (USFWS 2014a). Over the past decade, the number of walruses hauling out on land along the Alaska and Chukotka coastlines of the Chukchi Sea has increased from hundreds to > 100,000 (Garlich-Miller, MacCracken et al. 2011; Jay, Marcot et al. 2011; Kavry, Boltunov et al. 2008). Within the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, walruses regularly haul out on the barrier islands of Kasegaluk Lagoon and coastline in and near Peard Bay (Fischbach, Kochnev et al. 2016; Jay, Fischbach et al. 2012) (BLM 2019b, Appendix A, Map 3-24). This change in distribution within the Chukchi Sea is coincident with the accelerating loss of summer sea ice over the continental shelf (NSIDC 2012). As more walruses haul out in coastal areas, they may deplete prey resources that are readily accessible near the haulouts. Walruses rely primarily on bivalves as prey but also eat a wide variety of other benthic prey items (Sheffield and Grebmeier 2009).

Walruses could be encountered along the barge transit route in the Bering and Chukchi seas. Very few individuals have been reported in the Beaufort Sea, so they are not expected to occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.3.2 Ribbon Seal

Ribbon seals (*Histriophoca fasciata*) inhabit the Bering, Chukchi, and western Beaufort seas. They are relatively solitary, except when they form loose aggregations on pack ice during spring to give birth, nurse, and molt. They are rarely seen on shorefast ice or land. The estimated abundance is approximately 163,086 seals (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). Ribbon seals are an important resource for Alaska Native subsistence hunters. Ribbon seals could be

encountered along the barge transit route in the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort seas. They are rarely found on land or in shallow waters, so they are not expected to occur near Oliktok Dock.

1.2.3.3 Spotted Seal

The Bering Sea stock of spotted seals (*Phoca largha*) may be seasonally present in the analysis area along the coast of Harrison Bay and in the CRD (BLM 2012) during winter and spring near sea ice (Quakenbush 1988) using terrestrial haulouts on mud, sand, or gravel beaches, and on sea ice in spring where, water depth does not exceed 650 feet (Muto, Helker et al. 2021). Numerous haulout sites have been identified in the CRD (USACE 2018). During winter and spring, this species is strongly associated with the presence of sea ice (Quakenbush 1988).

1.3 Noise and Marine Mammals

This section summarizes the properties of underwater noise, which are relevant to understanding the effects of noise produced by construction and operations activities on the underwater marine environment in the analysis area. This document does not provide a detailed calculation to acoustical thresholds of specific Project components proposed under the action alternatives. This detailed information would be analyzed further in a MMPA authorization request and associated Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultation.

1.3.1 Overview of Acoustics

Sound is a physical phenomenon consisting of minute vibrations that travel through a medium, such as air or water. The disturbed particles of the medium move against undisturbed particles, causing an increase in pressure. This increase in pressure causes adjacent undisturbed particles to move away, spreading the disturbance away from its origin. This combination of pressure and particle motion makes up an acoustic wave.

The intensity of sound is characterized by decibels (dB). The mathematical definition of a decibel is the base 10 logarithmic function of the ratio of the pressure fluctuation to a reference pressure. Decibels are measured using a logarithmic scale, so sound levels cannot be added or subtracted directly. For example, if a sound's intensity is doubled, the sound level increases by 3 dB, regardless of the initial sound level. Thus, 60 dB + 60 dB = 63 dB, and 80 dB + 80 dB = 83 dB. The decibel measures the difference in orders of magnitude (× 10), so 10 dB means 10 times the power; 20 dB means 100 times the power; 30 dB means 1,000 times the power; and so on.

Because the decibel is a relative measure, any absolute value expressed in dB is meaningless without the appropriate reference. The metric that describes the change in pressure (amplitude) is the pascal (Pa), approximately equivalent to 0.0001465 pounds per square inch. In this document, all underwater sound levels are expressed in decibels referenced to 1 microPascal (dB re 1 μ Pa) and all airborne sound levels are expressed in dB re 20 μ Pa. It is possible to convert between the reference pressures—in this instance, 26 dB. However, the efficiencies of sound generation and reception in air and water differ greatly, so simply adding a constant to the underwater sound pressure level will not allow a reasonable assessment of how the sound is perceived by the receiver. Table E.13.1 summarizes terms commonly used to describe sounds.

The method commonly used to quantify airborne sounds consists of evaluating all frequencies of a sound according to a weighting system that reflects that human hearing is less sensitive at low frequencies and extremely high frequencies than at mid-range frequencies. This is called A-weighting, and the measured level is called the A-weighted decibel (dBA). Sound levels to assess potential noise impacts on terrestrial wildlife, airborne or underwater, are not weighted and measure the entire frequency range of interest, unless specified by an agency.

Hertz (Hz) is a measure of how many times each second the crest of a sound pressure wave passes a fixed point. For example, when a drummer beats a drum, the skin of the drum vibrates a number of times per second. When the drum skin vibrates 100 times per second, it generates a sound pressure wave that is oscillating at 100 Hz, and this pressure oscillation is perceived by the ear/brain as a tonal pitch of 100 Hz. Sound frequencies between 20 and 20,000 Hz (or 20 kilohertz) are within the range of sensitivity of the best human ear. The hearing sensitivities of the animals of interest in this document will be discussed for each species below.

As sound propagates out from the source, there are many factors that change the amplitude. These include the spreading of sound over a wide area (spreading loss), the loss to friction between particles that vibrate (absorption), and the scattering and reflections from objects in the path (including surface or seafloor). The total propagation, including these factors, is called the transmission loss (TL). In air, TL parameters vary with frequency and type of source, temperature, wind, source and receiver height, and ground type. Underwater, TL

parameters vary with frequency and type of source, temperature, wind, sea conditions, source and receiver depth, water chemistry, and bottom composition and topography. For ease in estimating distances to agency thresholds, simple TL can be calculated using logarithmic spreading loss with the following formula:

$$TL = B * log10(R)$$

TL is transmission loss, B is logarithmic loss, and R is radius to the threshold

In air, the standard value of B is 20 (or reported as $20 \log(R)$), resulting in a reduction of 6 dB for every doubling of distance. For underwater TL, there are three common spreading models used by agencies: 1) cylindrical spreading for shallow water, or $10 \log(R)$, resulting in a reduction of 3 dB for every doubling of distance; 2) spherical spreading for deeper water, or $20 \log(R)$, resulting in a reduction of 3 dB for every doubling of distance; and 3) practical spreading, which is used when agencies have not defined the depth for the other models, or $15 \log(R)$, resulting in a reduction of 4.5 dB for every doubling of distance.

Table E.13.1. Definition of Acoustical Terms

Term	Definition			
Decibel (dB)	A unit describing the amplitude of sound, equal to 20 times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of the			
	pressure of the sound measured to the reference pressure. The reference pressure for water is 1 microPascal			
	(μPa) and for air is 20 μPa (approximate threshold of human audibility).			
Sound	The SEL is the total noise energy produced from a single noise event and is the integration of all the acoustic			
exposure level				
(SEL)	expressed in dB re 1 µPa ² -sec.			
Sound pressure level (SPL)	Sound pressure is the force per unit area, usually expressed in μ Pa (or 20 micro newtons per square meter), where 1 Pascal is the pressure resulting from a force of 1 Newton exerted over an area of 1 m ² . The SPL is expressed in decibels as 20 times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio between the pressure exerted by the sound to a reference sound pressure. SPL is the quantity that is directly measured by a sound level meter.			
Frequency, hertz (Hz) or kilohertz (kHz)	Frequency is expressed in terms of oscillations, or cycles, per second. Cycles per second are commonly referred to as Hz. Typical human hearing ranges from 20 Hz to 20,000 Hz (or 20 kHz).			
Peak sound pressure (unweighted)	The peak sound pressure level is based on the largest absolute value of the instantaneous sound pressure over the measured frequency range, reported as dB re 1 μ Pa for underwater or dB re 20 μ Pa for airborne.			
Root-mean-	The rms level is the square root of the energy divided by a defined time period. For pulses, the rms has been			
square (rms)	defined as the average of the squared pressures over the time that comprises that portion of the waveform			
	containing 90% of the sound energy for one impulse.			
Ambient noise				
level	far. The normal or existing level of environmental noise at a given location.			

1.3.2 Applicable Noise Criteria

Under the MMPA, NMFS and USFWS have defined levels of harassment for marine mammals. Level A harassment is defined as the potential to injure and Level B harassment is defined as the potential to disturb. Table E.13.2 summarizes the thresholds for assessing potential impacts on marine mammals from underwater and airborne sound.

Table E.13.2. Marine Mammal Injury and Disturbance Thresholds for Underwater and Airborne Sound					
Marine	Underwater Injury	Underwater	Underwater	Underwater	Airborne
	Threshold (Level	Injury Threshold	Disturbance Threshold	Disturbance Threshold	Threshold

Threshold (Level A) Impulsive	Injury Threshold (Level A) Non- Impulsive	Underwater Disturbance Threshold (Level B) Impulsive	Disturbance Threshold (Level B) Non- Impulsive	Airborne Threshold (Level B)
219 dB L _{pk}	199 dB SEL	160 dB rms	120 dB rms	NA
183 dB SEL				
$230 dB L_{pk}$	198 dB SEL	160 dB rms	120 dB rms	NA
185 dB SEL				
202 dB L _{pk}	173 dB SEL	160 dB rms	120 dB rms	NA
155 dB SEL				
218 dB L _{pk}	201 dB SEL	160 dB rms	120 dB rms	100 dB rms
185 dB SÉL				
232 dB L _{pk}	219 dB SEL	160 dB rms	120 dB rms	100 dB rms
203 dB SEL				
190 dB rms	180 dB rms	160 dB rms	160 dB rms	NA
	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline Threshold (Level A) Impulsive \\ \hline $219 \ dB \ L_{pk}$ \\ \hline $183 \ dB \ SEL$ \\ \hline $230 \ dB \ L_{pk}$ \\ \hline $185 \ dB \ SEL$ \\ \hline $202 \ dB \ L_{pk}$ \\ \hline $155 \ dB \ SEL$ \\ \hline $218 \ dB \ L_{pk}$ \\ \hline $185 \ dB \ SEL$ \\ \hline $232 \ dB \ L_{pk}$ \\ \hline $232 \ dB \ L_{pk}$ \\ \hline $203 \ dB \ SEL$ \\ \hline $190 \ dB \ rms$ \\ \end{tabular}$	Threshold (Level A) ImpulsiveInjury Infeshold (Level A) Non- Impulsive219 dB L_{pk} 199 dB SEL183 dB SEL199 dB SEL230 dB L_{pk} 198 dB SEL202 dB L_{pk} 173 dB SEL202 dB L_{pk} 201 dB SEL155 dB SEL201 dB SEL232 dB L_{pk} 219 dB SEL232 dB L_{pk} 219 dB SEL203 dB SEL180 dB SEL203 dB SEL180 dB rms	Threshold (Level A) ImpulsiveImpury Inreshold (Level A) Non- ImpulsiveDisturbance Threshold (Level B) Impulsive219 dB L_{pk} 199 dB SEL160 dB rms183 dB SEL198 dB SEL160 dB rms230 dB L_{pk} 198 dB SEL160 dB rms202 dB L_{pk} 173 dB SEL160 dB rms218 dB L_{pk} 201 dB SEL160 dB rms232 dB L_{pk} 201 dB SEL160 dB rms232 dB L_{pk} 219 dB SEL160 dB rms185 dB SEL1160 dB rms160 dB rms190 dB rms180 dB rms160 dB rms	Threshold (Level A) ImpulsiveInjury Inreshold (Level A) Non- ImpulsiveDisturbance Threshold (Level B) ImpulsiveDisturbance Inreshold (Level B) Non- Impulsive219 dB L_{pk} 199 dB SEL160 dB rms120 dB rms183 dB SEL198 dB SEL160 dB rms120 dB rms230 dB L_{pk} 198 dB SEL160 dB rms120 dB rms202 dB L_{pk} 173 dB SEL160 dB rms120 dB rms218 dB L_{pk} 201 dB SEL160 dB rms120 dB rms232 dB L_{pk} 201 dB SEL160 dB rms120 dB rms232 dB L_{pk} 219 dB SEL160 dB rms120 dB rms185 dB SEL1160 dB rms120 dB rms190 dB rms180 dB rms160 dB rms120 dB rms

Source: NMFS 2018

Note: All underwater sound levels are reported as decibels (dB) referenced to 1 microPascal (dB re 1 μ Pa) and all airborne sound levels are reported as dB re 20 μ Pa. Peak (L_{pk}) is the instantaneous maximum sound level; sound exposure level (SEL) is the accumulative sound energy over a 24-hour period; root-mean-square (rms) is the arithmetic mean of the squares of the measured pressure of the sound. NA (not applicable).

^a The airborne threshold for harbor seals is 90 dB rms. The airborne threshold for all other phocid pinnipeds is 100 dB rms.

1.3.3 Airborne Acoustic Environment of the Beaufort Sea

The airborne acoustic environment is characterized in the Willow Master Development Plan Supplemental EIS, Section 3.6, *Noise*.

1.3.4 <u>Underwater Acoustic Environment of the Beaufort Sea</u>

The underwater acoustic environment consists of sounds from natural, biologic, and anthropogenic sources. Underwater sound levels in the ocean vary over time, as these sources fluctuate on daily, seasonal, and annual scales. Natural sources include geologic processes, earthquakes, wind, thunder, rain, waves, ice, etc. Biologic sources include marine mammals and fish. Anthropogenic sounds are those generated by humans, including vessels, scientific research equipment, aircraft, and offshore industrial activities.

The Beaufort Sea has a narrow continental shelf that drops off to the north into the Beaufort Sea Plateau, a deep basin with depths of 6,500 to 10,000 feet, allowing for the long-range propagation of high-amplitude, low-frequency sounds. All of the module delivery options are in the very shallow waters of Harrison Bay. Generally, underwater sound levels in shallow waters increase with increasing wind speed (Wenz 1962). Marine mammal vocalizations and anthropogenic sounds have been measured using seafloor-mounted passive acoustic monitoring devices since the late 1970s. The typical reported ambient levels range from 77 to 135 dB re 1 μ Pa (Greene Jr., Blackwell et al. 2008; LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., Greenridge Sciences et al. 2013), with general ambient conditions at approximately 120 dB re 1 μ Pa. For consideration of underwater noise effects from Project-related noise sources, the analysis assessed the distance needed for a noise source to attenuate to the underwater background sound level of 120 dB re 1 μ Pa.

1.3.5 Description of Underwater Sound Sources

The acoustic characteristics of each of the Project activities are described in the following section and are summarized in Table E.13.3. Aspects of module transfer island construction that have the potential to incidentally harass marine mammals are the airborne noise generated by vibratory and impact pile driving or removal during winter (through bottom-fast ice), some construction activities through ice, screeding, and vessel traffic. Inland pile driving may result in airborne disturbance to polar bears.

Table F 13 3 Summary of Noise Sources

Table E.13.3. 5	ummary of Noise So			
Activity	Airborne Sound Level (dBA re 20 μPa)	Underwater Sound Level (dB re 1 μPa)	Frequency	Reference
Impact driving of pipe piles	101 dBA at 50 feet	None proposed in-water for the Project	Range: 100–4,000 Hz Concentration: 125 Hz	Airborne: USDOT 2006 Underwater: Illingworth and Rodkin 2007
Vibratory driving of pipe piles	101 dBA at 50 feet	None proposed in-water for the Project	Range: 100–4,000 Hz Concentration: 125 Hz	Airborne: USDOT 2006 Underwater: Illingworth and Rodkin 2007
Vibratory pile removal	101 dBA at 50 feet	None proposed in-water for the Project	Range: 10–10,000 Hz	Airborne: USDOT 2006 Underwater: Pangerc et al. 2017
Vibratory driving of sheet piles	81 dBA at 328 feet	None proposed in-water for the Project	Range: 10–10,000 Hz Concentration: 24–25 Hz	Greene et al. 2008
Screeding (tugboat and barge)	NA	164–179 dB rms at 3.28 feet	Range: 10–10,000 Hz Concentration: 10–2,000 Hz	Blackwell and Greene 2003
Ice trenchers (bulldozer)	64.7 dBA at 328 feet	114 dB rms at 328 feet	Range: 10–8,000 Hz Concentration: 31–400 Hz	Greene et al. 2008
Grading excavators (backhoe)	78 dBA at 50 feet	125 dB rms at 328 feet	Range: 10–8,000 Hz Concentration: 31–400 Hz	Airborne: USDOT 2006 Underwater: Greene et al. 2008
Ditch Witch	76.3 dBA at 328 feet	122 dB rms at 328 feet	Range: 10-8,000 Hz Concentration: 20–400 Hz	Greene et al. 2008
General vessel operations	40 at 1,000 feet	145–175 dB rms at 3.28 feet	10–1,500 Hz	Blackwell and Greene 2003; Richardson et al. 1995; TORP Terminal LP 2009

Note: dB (decibels); dB re 1 µPa (decibels referenced to 1 microPascal); dBA (A-weighted decibels); Hz (hertz); NA (not applicable); rms (root-mean-square); USDOT (U.S. Department of Transportation).

1.3.5.1 Impact Pile Driving

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) *Construction Noise Handbook* provides a summary of equipment with measured maximum airborne sound levels at 50 feet (15 m). The handbook reports an airborne level of 101 dBA at 50 feet (15 m) for impact pile driving.

1.3.5.2 Vibratory Pile Driving and Removal

Greene et al. (2008) measured underwater sound, airborne sound, and iceborne vibrations associated with the construction of Northstar Island (~39 feet depth). For vibratory pile driving of sheet piles, they reported airborne levels of 81 dB at 328 feet (100 m), with the energy between 10 and 10,000 Hz and concentrated at 50 Hz. Airborne sound levels associated with pile removal is the same as installation.

1.3.5.3 Underwater Construction

Seabed preparation may use a barge with a screeding device. Blackwell and Greene (2003) reported a source level of 164 dB re 1 μ Pa rms at 3.28 (1 m) feet for the tugboat *Leo* pushing a full barge near the Port of Anchorage. The source level increased to 179 dB re 1 μ Pa rms at 3.28 feet (1 m) when the tugboat was using its thrusters to maneuver the barge during docking. Most of the sound energy is in the band of 100 to 2,000 Hz, with a large peak at 50 Hz. There are no measurements available in Alaska of screeding, so these levels are used as a proxy for a characterization of these activities.

In their analysis of Northstar Island, Greene et al. (2008) measured an underwater sound level of a bulldozer at 114.2 dB re 1 μ Pa rms at 328 feet (100 m), a backhoe at 124.8 dB re 1 μ Pa rms at 328 feet (100 m), and a Ditch Witch at 122 dB re 1 μ Pa rms at 328 feet (100 m), with the center frequency between 10 and 63 Hz. They reported that broadband sounds from these activities diminished to the median background level of 77 to 116 dB re 1 μ Pa rms (10 to 10,000 Hz range) at distances between 0.62 and 3.1 miles (1 and 5 km).

The measured airborne level of the bulldozer and Ditch Witch were 64.7 dB and 76.3 re 20 μ Pa rms at 328 feet (100 m), respectively; and airborne sound associated with the backhoe was not measured (Greene et al. (2008). The USDOT *Construction Noise Handbook* provides a summary of equipment with measured maximum levels at 50 feet. The handbook reports an airborne level of 78 dBA at 50 feet.

1.3.5.4 Vessels

Some vessels such as tugboats and cargo ships can under some circumstances generate underwater sound exceeding the non-impulsive threshold of 120 dB due largely to the continuous cavitation sound produced from the propeller arrangement of both drive propellers and thrusters. Large ships produce broadband sound pressure levels of about 170 dB re 1 μ Pa rms at 3.28 feet (1 m) (Blackwell and Greene 2003; Richardson, Greene et al. 1995). Thrusters have generally smaller blade arrangements operating at higher rotations per minute and therefore largely produce more cavitation sound than drive propellers.

1.3.6 Calculation of Distances to Thresholds

A detailed analysis of impacts to marine mammals would be included in the MMPA authorization request, if required. For purposes of the EIS, distances from construction activities were estimated to the 120 dB underwater and 100 dB airborne thresholds. Assuming a TL of 20 log(R) for airborne sound and 15 log(R) for underwater sound, the estimated distances to the underwater and airborne thresholds are summarized in Table E.13.4. Airborne noise from construction activities would be below the 100-dB airborne threshold within 55 feet for all activities and less than 21 feet for non–pile driving activities. Underwater noise from construction activities such as use of a backhoe, bulldozer, or Ditch Witch would be below the 120-dB threshold between 131 and 707 feet from the source. Underwater noise from vessels would be below the 120-dB threshold at 7,067 feet.

Activity	Distance to 100 dB airborne threshold (feet)	Distance to 120 dB underwater threshold (feet)
Impact pipe pile driving	55	None proposed in-water for the Project
Vibratory pipe pile driving	55	None proposed in-water for the Project
Vibratory sheet pile driving	37	None proposed in-water for the Project
Bulldozer	6	131
Backhoe	4	707
Ditch Witch	21	446
Vessel	NA	7,067

Table E.13.4. Estimates of Noise Levels to Thresholds by Activity

Note: dB (decibels); NA (not applicable).

1.4 Required Measures to Minimize Polar Bear Impacts*

CPAI would adhere to implementing a number of measures for the life of the Project which would serve to significantly reduce the potential Project impacts polar bears. These mitigation measures fall into two primary categories described in detail below:

- 1. Measures to avoid and minimize potential polar bear incidental harassment
- 2. Measures to avoid and minimize potential polar bear deterrence

These measures include all the mitigation measures that are typically required to be implemented under MMPA authorizations for both incidental take and take by deterrence (i.e., intentional, non-lethal take) of polar bears. However, implementation of these measures does not depend on future MMPA authorization, and they are part of the proposed Project.

1.4.1 Measures to Avoid and Minimize Potential Polar Bear Incidental Harassment*

The following measures summarized below would be employed to avoid and minimize potential polar bear incidental harassment:

- 1. Project activities would be conducted in accordance with CPAI's Polar Bear Avoidance and Interaction Plan (June 2021). A copy of this plan would be kept on-site and would be available for reference by all Project personnel.
- 2. All employees, contractors, and personnel performing activities for the Willow Project would observe and carry out all applicable terms and conditions currently set forth in 50 CFR 18 subpart J, Mitigation,

- Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements for the 2021-2026 Beaufort Sea Incidental Take Regulations. The terms and conditions in the current set of ITRs would be implemented for the 30-year Project life.
- 3. All personnel would limit encounters with polar bears by being observant of approaching polar bears and by allowing polar bears to pass unhindered when possible.
- 4. If a polar bear interaction escalates into a life-threatening situation, MMPA section 101(c) allows, without specific authorization, the take (including lethal take) of a polar bear if such taking is necessary for self-defense or to save the life of a person in immediate danger. Such taking would be reported to USFWS and BLM as soon as possible, but no later than 48 hours after the incident.
- 5. Work activities would not take place within 1.0 mile of known polar bear dens without prior authorization. Two polar bear aerial infrared den detection surveys of all denning habitat within 1.0 mile of human activity would be conducted during the maternal denning period (as specified in the 2021-2026 Beaufort Sea ITR). These den detection surveys would be subject to weather restrictions or other factors but would take place from approximately November 25 January 20). Should occupied dens be identified within 1.0 mile of Project activities at any time, work in the area will cease and BLM and USFWS Marine Mammals Management would be contacted.
- 6. Vessel operators would maintain the maximum distance possible and take every precaution to avoid harassment of concentrations of polar bears. Vessels would reduce speed and maintain a minimum 0.5-mile operation exclusion zone around polar bears observed on ice.
- 7. BLM and USFWS would be notified of changes to the Project, including changes to activities, locations, or methods, prior to implementation.

1.4.2 Measures to Avoid and Minimize Potential Polar Bear Deterrence*

The following measures would be employed to avoid and minimize potential polar bear deterrence:

- 1. Project activities would be conducted in accordance with CPAI's *Polar Bear Avoidance and Interaction Plan* (June 2021). A copy of this plan would be kept on site and be available for reference by all Project personnel.
- 2. CPAI would ensure that only trained and qualified personnel are assigned the task of polar bear deterrence. Prior to initiation of activities, a list of trained personnel responsible for deterrence and a description of their training would be submitted to USFWS Marine Mammals Management.
- 3. Should firearms be used for polar bear deterrence, CPAI would ensure that personnel comply with all laws and regulations regarding the carry and use of firearms.
- 4. Within 48 hours of occurrence, CPAI or its designated agent, would document and report to USFWS Marine Mammals Management all instances involving polar bear deterrence activities. A final report of all polar bear deterrence activities would be submitted to BLM and USFWS Marine Mammals Management.
- 5. Appropriate deterrence techniques would include use of (but not limited to), bear monitors, airhorns, electric fences, bear spray, acoustic recordings, vehicles, and projectiles (e.g., beanbags, rubber bullets, "cracker" shells, "bangers", and "screamers"). Deterrence techniques must not cause the injury or death of a polar bear. Any injury or death of a polar bear would be reported to BLM and USFWS Marine Mammals Management as soon as possible but no later than 48 hours after the incident.
- 6. Prior to conducting a deterrence activity, CPAI would:
 - a. Make a reasonable effort to reduce or eliminate attractants.
 - b. Secure the site, notify supervisor, and mover personnel to safety.
 - c. Ensure the polar bear has escape route(s).
 - d. Ensure communication with all personnel.
- 7. When conducting a deterrence activity, CPAI would:
 - a. Never deter a polar bear for convenience or to aid Project activities. The safety and welfare of the polar bear is second only to the safety and welfare of humans in a deterrence situation.
 - b. Shout at the polar bear before using projectiles or other techniques.
 - c. Begin with the lowest level of force or intensity that is effective and increase the force or intensity of the technique, or use additional techniques, only as necessary to achieve the desired result.
- 8. After a deterrence event, CPAI would:
 - a. Monitor the polar bear's movement (to ensure no return).

- b. Notify supervisor and personnel when it is safe to resume work.
- c. Submit a report to USFWS Marine Mammals Management within 48 hours.

2.0 REFERENCES

- Bailey, H., B.R. Mate, D.M. Palacios, L. Irvine, S.J. Bograd, and D.P. Costa. 2009. Behavioural Estimation of Blue Whale Movements in the Northeast Pacific From State-Space Model Analysis of Satellite Tracks. *Endangered Species Research* 10:93–106. doi: 10.3354/esr00239.
- Bengston, J.L., L.M. Hiruki-Raring, M.A. Simpkins, and P.L. Boveng. 2005. Ringed and Bearded Seal Densities in the Eastern Chukchi Sea, 1999–2000. *Polar Biology* 28 (11):833–845.
- Blackwell, S.B. and C.R. Greene. 2003. *Acoustic Measurements in Cook Inlet, Alaska, During August 2001*. Santa Barbara, CA: Prepared by Greenridge Sciences, Inc. for NMFS.
- Blank, J.J. 2012. Remote Identification of Maternal Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*) Denning Habitat on the Colville River Delta, Alaska. Master's thesis, University of Alaska, Anchorage.
- BLM. 2012. National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan/Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2019a. Alaska Sensitive Animal and Plant List. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2019b. Coastal Plain Oil and Gas Leasing Program Environmental Impact Statement, Final. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2020. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan and Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK.
- BOEM. 2018. Liberty Development and Production Plan, Beaufort Sea, Alaska: Final Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK: MMS, Alaska OCS Region.
- Bromaghin, J.F., T.L. McDonald, I. Stirling, A.E. Derocher, E.S. Richardson, E.V. Regehr, D.C. Douglas, G.M. Durner, T.C. Atwood, and S.C. Amstrup. 2015. Polar Bear Population Dynamics in the Southern Beaufort Sea During a Period of Sea-Ice Decline. *Ecological Applications* 25 (3):634–651.
- Burns, J.J. 1983. Natural History and Ecology of the Bearded Seal, *Erignathus barbatus*. In *Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf: Final Reports of Principal Investigators*, 19, 311–392.
 Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Game final report to U.S. Department of Commerce and U.S. Department of the Interior, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program.
- Cameron, M.F., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, J.K. Jansen, B.P. Kelly, S.P. Dahle, E.A. Logerwell, J.E. Overland, C.L. Sabine, G.T. Waring, and J.M. Wilder. 2010. *Status Review of the Bearded Seal (Erignathus barbatus)*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-211. Seattle, WA: NMFS and NOAA, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Carretta, J.V., K.A. Forney, E.M. Oleson, D.W. Weller, A.R. Lang, J. Baker, M.M. Muto, B. Hanson, A.J. Orr, H. Huber, M.S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J.E. Moore, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, and R.L. Brownell Jr. 2018. US Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2017. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-602. Seattle, WA: NMFS and NOAA, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

- Clapham, P.J., K.E.W. Shelden, and P.R. Wade. 2006. Review of Information Relating to Possible Critical Habitat for Eastern North Pacific Right Whales. In *Habitat Requirements and Extinction Risks of Eastern North Pacific Right Whales*, edited by P. J. Clapham, K.E.W. Sheldon and P.R. Wade, 1–27. Seattle, WA: NOAA, AFSC Processed Report 2006-06.
- Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, M.C. Ferguson, A.S. Kennedy, and A.L. Willoughby. 2015. *Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Eastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas*. Alaska OCS Study BOEM 2015-040. Seattle, WA: National Marine Mammal Laboratory, AFSC, NMFS, and NOAA.
- Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, M.C. Ferguson, A.L. Willoughby, and A.D. Rotrock. 2020. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Eastern Chukchi Sea, Eastern and Western Beaufort Sea, and Amundsen Gulf, 2019 Annual Report. doi: <u>https://doi.org/10.25923/5xqd-1n38</u>.
- Clarke, J.T., C.L. Christman, A.A. Brower, and M.C. Ferguson. 2012. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, 2011.
- Clarke, J.T., C.L. Christman, A.A. Brower, and M.C. Ferguson. 2013. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Northeastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2012. Alaska OCS Study BOEM 2013-00117. Seattle, WA: National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA.
- Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, and K.J. Ambrosius. 2001. Remote Identification of Polar Bear Maternal Den Habitat in Northern Alaska. *Arctic* 54 (2):115–121.
- Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, and A.S. Fischbach. 2003. Habitat Characteristics of Polar Bear Terrestrial Maternal Den Sites in Northern Alaska. *Arctic* 56 (1):55–62.
- Durner, G.M., D.C. Douglas, R.M. Nielson, S.C. Amstrup, T.L. McDonald, I. Stirling, M. Mauritzen, E.W. Born, Ø. Wiig, E. DeWeaver, M.C. Serreze, S.E. Belikov, M.M. Holland, M.H. Holland, J. Maslanik, J. Aars, D.A. Bailey, and A.E. Derocher. 2009. Predicting 21st Century Polar Bear Habitat Distribution from Global Climate Models. *Ecological Monographs* 79 (1):25–58.
- Durner, G.M., A.S. Fischbach, S.C. Amstrup, and D.C. Douglas. 2010. *Catalogue of Polar Bear (Ursus maritimus) Maternal Den Locations in the Beaufort Sea and Neighboring Regions, Alaska, 1910–2010.* Data Series 568. Reston, VA: USGS.
- Durner, G.M., K. Simac, and S.C. Amstrup. 2013. Mapping Polar Bear Maternal Denning Habitat in the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska with an IFSAR Digital Terrain Model. *Arctic* 66 (2):197–206.
- Fay, F.H., B.P. Kelly, P.H. Gehnrish, J.L. Sease, and A.A. Hoover. 1984. Modern Populations, Migrations, Demography, Trophics, and Historical Status of the Pacific Walrus. Fairbanks, AK: Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska.
- Fischbach, A.S., A.A. Kochnev, J.L. Garlich-Miller, and C.V. Jay. 2016. *Pacific Walrus Coastal Haulout Database, 1852–2016: Background Report.* Open-File Report 2016-1108. Reston, VA: USGS.
- Friday, N.A., J.M. Waite, A.N. Zerbini, and S.E. Moore. 2012. Cetacean Distribution and Abundance in Relation to Oceanographic Domains on the Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: 1999–2004. Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 65:260–272.

- Friday, N.A., A.N. Zerbini, J.M. Waite, S.E. Moore, and P.J. Clapham. 2013. Cetacean Distribution and Abundance in Relation to Oceanographic Domains on the Eastern Bering Sea Shelf, June and July of 2002, 2008, and 2010. Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 94:244–256.
- Funk, D.W., D.S. Ireland, R. Rodrigues, and W. Koski. 2010. Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, Open Water Seasons, 2006–2008. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Greenridge Sciences, and JASCO Research, Ltd. for Shell Offshore, Inc. and Other Industry Contributors, NMFS, and USFWS.
- Garlich-Miller, J., J.G. MacCracken, J. Snyder, R. Meehan, M. Myers, J.M. Wilder, E. Lance, and A. Matz. 2011. Status Review of the Pacific Walrus (Odobenus rosmarus divergens). Anchorage, AK: USFWS.
- Garshelis, D.L. and J.A. Garshelis. 1984. Movements and Management of Sea Otters in Alaska. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 48 (3):665–678. doi: 10.2307/3801414
- Geraci, J.R., D.M. Anderson, R.J. Timperi, D.J. St. Aubin, G.A. Early, J.H. Prescott, and C.A. Mayo. 1989. Humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) fatally poisoned by dinoflagellate toxin. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 46 (11):1895-1898.
- Greene Jr., C., S.B. Blackwell, and M.W. McLennan. 2008. Sounds and Vibrations in the Frozen Beaufort Sea During Gravel Island Construction. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 123 (2):687–695. doi: 10.1121/1.2821970.
- Hamilton, S. and A. Derocher. 2019. Assessment of Global Polar Bear Abundance and Vulnerability. *Animal Conservation* 22 (1):83–95.
- Harwood, L.A., T.G. Smith, and J.C. Auld. 2012. Fall Migration of Ringed Seals (*Phoca hispida*) through the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas, 2001–02. *Arctic* 65 (1):35–44.
- Hauser, D.D.W., K.L. Laidre, H.L. Stern, S.E. Moore, R.S. Suydam, and P.R. Richard. 2017. Habitat Selection by Two Beluga Whale Populations in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas. *PLOS ONE* 12 (2):e0172755. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0172755.
- Hauser, D.D.W., K.L. Laidre, R.S. Suydam, and P.R. Richard. 2014. Population-Specific Home Ranges and Migration Timing of Pacific Arctic Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Polar Biology* 37 (8):1171– 1183. doi: 10.1007/s00300-014-1510-1.
- Ilingworth & Rodkin, I. 2007. *Compendium of Pile Driving Sound Data*. Petaluma, CA: Report prepared for California Department of Transportation.
- Ivashchenko, Y.V., R.L. Brownell Jr, and P.J. Clapham. 2014. Distribution of Soviet Catches of Sperm Whales *Physeter macrocephalus* in the North Pacific. *Endangered Species Research* 25 (3):249–263.
- Jay, C.V., A.S. Fischbach, and A.A. Kochnev. 2012. Walrus Areas of Use in the Chukchi Sea During Sparse Sea Ice Cover. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 468:1–13. doi: 10.3354/meps10057.
- Jay, C.V., B.G. Marcot, and D.C. Douglas. 2011. Projected Status of the Pacific Walrus (Odobenus rosmarus divergens) in the Twenty-First Century. Polar Biology 34 (7):1065–1084.

- Kavry, V., A. Boltunov, and V. Nikiforov. 2008. New Coastal Haulouts of Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus*): Response to the Climate Changes. Collection of Scientific Papers from the Marine Mammals of the Holarctic V Conference, Odessa, Ukraine.
- Kelly, B.P. 1988. Ringed Seal, Phoca hispida. In Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska: Species Accounts with Research and Management Recommendations, edited by J. W. Lentfer, 57–75. Washington, D.C.: Marine Mammal Commission.
- Kelly, B.P., O.H. Badajos, M. Kunnasranta, J.R. Moran, M. Martinez-Bakker, D. Wartzok, and P. Boveng. 2010. Seasonal Home Ranges and Fidelity to Breeding Sites among Ringed Seals. *Polar Biology* 33 (8):1095– 1109.
- Kelly, B.P., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, M.F. Cameron, S.P. Dahle, J.K. Jansen, E.A. Logerwell, J.E. Overland, C.L. Sabine, G.T. Waring, and J.M. Wilder. 2010. *Status Review of the Ringed Seal (Phoca hispida)*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-212. Seattle, WA: NMFS and NOAA, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Kovacs, K.M. 2007. Background Document for Development of a Circumpolar Ringed Seal, Phoca hispida, Monitoring Plan. Washington, D.C.: Marine Mammal Commission.
- -----. 2009. Bearded seal *Erignathus barbatus*. In *Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals*, edited by W. F. Perrin, B. Würsig and H. G. M. Thewissen, 97–101. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Lentfer, J.W. and R. Hensel. 1980. Alaskan Polar Bear Denning. *Bears: Their Biology and Management* 4:101–108.
- LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. 2008. Marine Mammal and Acoustic Monitoring of the Eni/PGS Open-Water Seismic Program near Thetis, Spy, and Leavitt Islands, Alaska Beaufort Sea, 2008: 90-Day Report. Anchorage, AK: Prepared for Eni U.S. Operating Company, Inc., PGS Onshore, Inc., NMFS, and USFWS.
- -----. 2011. Beaufort Sea Aerial Survey Program Results: Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation During Marine Geophysical Surveys by Shell Offshore, Inc., in the Alaska Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July– October 2010: 90-Day Report. Anchorage, AK: Prepared for Shell Offshore Inc., NMFS, and USFWS.
- LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., Greenridge Sciences, and Jasco Applied Sciences, eds. 2013. *Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, 2012.* Anchorage, AK: Prepared for Shell Offshore Inc, ION Geophysical, Inc. and Other Industry Contributors, NMFS, and USFWS.
- Lowry, L., R. Nelson, and K. Frost. 1987. Observations of Killer Whales, *Orcinus orca*, in Western Alaska: Sightings, Strandings, and Predation on Other Marine Mammals. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 101 (1):6–12.
- MacIntyre, K.Q., K.M. Stafford, C.L. Berchok, and P.L. Boveng. 2013. Year-Round Acoustic Detection of Bearded Seals (*Erignathus barbatus*) in the Beaufort Sea Relative to Changing Environmental Conditions, 2008–2010. *Polar Biology* 36 (8):1161–1173.
- Mizroch, S.A. and D.W. Rice. 2006. Have North Pacific Killer Whales Switched Prey Species in Response to Depletion of the Great Whale Populations? *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 310:235–246. doi: 10.3354/meps310235.

- -----. 2013. Ocean Nomads: Distribution and Movements of Sperm Whales in the North Pacific Shown by Whaling Data and Discovery Marks. *Marine Mammal Science* 29 (2):E136–E165.
- Muto, M.M., V. Helker, R.P. Angliss, B.A. Allen, P.L. Boveng, J.M. Breiwick, M.F. Cameron, P.J. Clapham, S.P. Dahle, M.E. Dahlheim, B. Fadely, M.C. Ferguson, L. Fritz, R. Hobbs, Y. Ivashenko, A.C. Kennedy, J. London, S. Mizroch, R. Ream, E. Richmond, K.E.W. Shelden, R. Towell, P. Wade, J. Waite, and A. Zerbini. 2018. *Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2017*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-378. Seattle, WA: NMFS and NOAA, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Muto, M.M., V.T. Helker, R.P. Angliss, P.L. Boveng, J.M. Breiwick, M.F. Cameron, P. Clapham, S.P. Dahle, M.E. Dahlheim, and B.S. Fadely. 2019. *Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2018.* NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-393 Seattle, WA: NMFS and NOAA, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- Muto, M.M., V.T. Helker, B.J. Delean, N.C. Young, J.C. Freed, R.P. Angliss, P.L. Boveng, J.M. Breiwick, B.M. Brost, M.F. Cameron, P.J. Clapham, J.L. Crance, S.P. Dahle, M.E. Dahlheim, B.S. Fadely, M.C. Ferguson, L.W. Fritz, K.T. Goetz, R.C. Hobbs, Y.V. Ivashchenko, A.S. Kennedy, J.M. London, S.A. Mizroch, R.R. Ream, E.L. Richmond, K.E.W. Shelden, K.L. Sweeney, R.G. Towell, P.R. Wade, J.M. Waite, and A.N. Zerbini. 2021. *Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments 2020*.
- NMFS. 1993. Designated Critical Habitat; Steller Sea Lion. *Federal Register* 58, no. 165 (August 27, 1993):45269–45285.
- -----. 2006. Endangered and Threatened Species; Revision of Critical Habitat for the Northern Right Whale in the Pacific Ocean. *Federal Register* 71, no.129 (July 6, 2006):38277–38297.
- -----. 2014. Endangered and Threatened Species; Desgination of Critical Habitat for the Arctic Ringed Seal. *Federal Register* 79, no. 236 (December 9, 2014):73010–73025.
- -----. 2016. *Effects of Oil and Gas Activities in the Arctic Ocean. Final Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Department of Commerce. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. National Marine Fisheries Service. Office of Protected Resources.
- -----. 2018a. Draft Recovery Plan for the Blue Whale (Balaenoptera musculus) Revision. Silver Spring, MD: NMFS.
- -----. 2018b. Revisions to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59. Seattle, WA: NOAA and NMFS.
- NSIDC. 2012. Arctic Sea Ice Analysis. Boulder, CO: University of Colorado.
- Pangerc, T., S. Robinson, P. Theobald, and L. Galley. 2017. Underwater Sound Measurement Data During Diamond Wire Cutting: First Description of Radiated Noise. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics* 27 (1). doi: 10.1121/2.0000322.
- Quakenbush, L.T. 1988. Spotted Seal, Phoca largha. In Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska: Species Accounts with Research and Management Recommendations, edited by J. W. Lentfer, 107–124. Washington, D.C.: Marine Mammal Commission

- Regehr, E.V., N.J. Hostetter, R.R. Wilson, K.D. Rode, M.S. Martin, and S.J. Converse. 2018. Integrated Population Modeling Provides the First Empirical Estimates of Vital Rates and Abundance for Polar Bears in the Chukchi Sea. *Scientific Reports* 8 (1):16780. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-34824-7.
- Richardson, W.J., C.R. Greene, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. 1995. *Marine Mammals and Noise*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Riedman, M. and J.A. Estes. 1990. *The Sea Otter (Enhydra lutris): Behavior, Ecology, and Natural History*. Biological Report 90, no. 14. Washington, D.C.: USFWS.
- Seaman, G.A. 1981. *Mid-Beaufort Coastal Habitat Evaluation Study: Colville River to Kuparuk River*. Anchorage, AK: ADCRA, Office of Coastal Management, and NOAA.
- Sheffield, G. and J.M. Grebmeier. 2009. Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*): Differential Prey Digestion and Diet. *Marine Mammal Science* 25 (4):761–777.
- Speckman, S.G., V.I. Chernook, D.M. Burn, M.S. Udevitz, A.A. Kochnev, A. Vasilev, C.V. Jay, A. Lisovsky, A.S. Fischbach, and R.B. Benter. 2011. Results and Evaluation of a Survey to Estimate Pacific Walrus Population Size, 2006. *Marine Mammal Science* 27 (3):514–553. doi: 10.1111/j.1748-7692.2010.00419.x.
- Springer, A.M., C.P. McRoy, and M.V. Flint. 1996. The Bering Sea Green Belt: Shelf-Edge Processes and Ecosystem Production. *Fisheries Oceanography* 5 (3–4):205–223.
- Stafford, K.M. 2003. Two Types of Blue Whale Calls Recorded in the Gulf of Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science* 19 (4):682–693.
- Stafford, K.M., M.C. Ferguson, D.D. Hauser, S.R. Okkonen, C.L. Berchok, J.J. Citta, J.T. Clarke, E.C. Garland, J. Jones, and R.S. Suydam. 2018. Beluga Whales in the Western Beaufort Sea: Current State of Knowledge on Timing, Distribution, Habitat Use and Environmental Drivers. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 152:182–194. doi: 10.1016/j.dsr2.2016.11.017.
- Stafford, K.M., S.L. Nieukirk, and C.G. Fox. 1999. An Acoustic Link Between Blue Whales in the Eastern Tropical Pacific and the Northeast Pacific. *Marine Mammal Science* 15 (4):1258–1268.
- Stirling, I., M. Kingsley, and W. Calvert. 1982. *The Distribution and Abundance of Seals in the Eastern Beaufort Sea, 1974–79.* Occasional Paper No. 47. Edmonton: Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service.
- Suydam, R.S. 2009. Age, Growth, Reproduction, and Movements of Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) from the Eastern Chukchi Sea. Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle.
- Suydam, R.S., L.F. Lowry, K.J. Frost, G.M. O'Corry-Crowe, and D. Pikok. 2001. Satellite Tracking of Eastern Chukchi Sea Beluga Whales into the Arctic Ocean. *Arctic* 54 (3):237–243.
- Tetra Tech EC Inc. 2005. *Marine Mammal Monitoring Program: FEX Barging Project, 2005.* Bothell, WA: Prepared for ASRC Lynx Enterprises, Inc.
- -----. 2006. *Marine Mammal Monitoring Program: FEX Barging Project, 2006.* Bothell, WA: Prepared for ASRC Lynx Enterprises, Inc.

- -----. 2007. *Marine Mammal Monitoring Program: FEX Barging Project, 2007.* Bothell, WA: Prepared for FEX L.P.
- TORP Terminal LP. 2009. Bienville Offshore Energy Terminal DWP Application Amendment, Volume VI Environmental Reports, Part 2 of 5. USCG, Accessed April 28, 2020. <u>https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=USCG-2006-24644-0747</u>.
- USACE. 2018. Nanushuk Project Final Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by DOWL.
- USDOT. 2006. *Construction Noise Handbook, Final Report August 2006*. Cambridge, MA: Prepared for the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C. by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Measurement and Modeling Division, Acoustics Facility.
- USFWS. 2010. Polar Bear (Ursus maritimus): Southern Beaufort Sea stock. In Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2015, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-323, edited by M. M. Muto, T. Helker, R. P. Angliss, B. A. Allen, P. L. Boveng, J. M. Breiwick, M. F. Cameron, P. J. Clapham, S. P. Dahle and M. E. Dahlheim, 264–272. Seattle, WA: NMFS and NOAA, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.
- -----. 2014a. Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*): Alaska Stock. In *Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2017*, edited by M. M. Muto. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2014b. Stock Assessment Report Northern Sea Otter (Enhydra lutris kenyoni): Southwest Alaska Stock. Anchorage, AK.
- -----. 2017. Polar Bear (Ursus maritimus) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Marine Mammal Management.
- -----. 2019a. Polar Bear (Chukchi Bering Sea) Stock Assessment Report. Accessed January 14. <u>https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/polar-bear-chukchi-bering-sea-stock-assessment-report-may-2019.pdf</u>.
- -----. 2019b. Polar Bear (Southern Beaufort Sea) Stock Assessment Report. Accessed January 14. <u>https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/polar-bear-southern-beaufort-sea-stock-assessment-report-may-2019.pdf</u>.
- -----. 2021a. Polar Bear (Chukchi Bering Sea) Stock Assessment Report. <u>https://www.fws.gov/media/polar-bear-chukchi-bering-sea-stock-assessment-report</u>.
- -----. 2021b. Polar Bear (Southern Beaufort Sea) Stock Assessment Report. <u>https://www.fws.gov/media/polar-bear-southern-beaufort-sea-stock-assessment-report.</u>
- Wenz, G.M. 1962. Acoustic Ambient Noise in the Ocean: Spectra and Sources. The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 34 (12):1936–1956. doi: 10.1121/1.1909155.

Whiting, A., D. Griffith, S. Jewett, L. Clough, W. Ambrose, and J. JOHNSON. 2011. *Combining Inupiaq and Scientific Knowledge: Ecology in Northern Kotzebue Sound, Alaska*. Fairbanks, AK: Alaska Sea Grant Program, University of Alaska Fairbanks.

This page intentionally left blank.